

# DSP BLACKROCK DYNAMIC ASSET ALLOCATION FUND

DSP BLACKROCK  
MUTUAL FUND

OPEN ENDED FUND OF FUNDS SCHEME

## SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT

Continuous Offer of Units at NAV based prices

Name of Mutual Fund	: DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund
Name of Asset Management Company	: DSP BlackRock Investment Managers Private Limited
Name of Trustee Company	: DSP BlackRock Trustee Company Private Limited
Addresses of the entities	: Mafatlal Centre, 10th Floor, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400021
Website	: www.dspblackrock.com

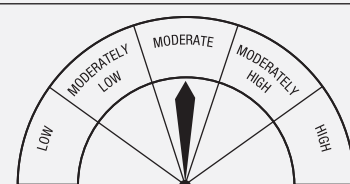
### PRODUCT LABELLING & SUITABILITY

This Scheme is suitable for investors who are seeking\*

- Long-term capital growth
- Investments in units of one or more equity mutual funds and debt mutual funds of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund

\* Investors should consult their financial advisors if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

### RISKOMETER



Investors understand that their principal will be at moderate risk

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, (herein after referred to as SEBI (MF) Regulations) as amended till date, and filed with SEBI, along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the AMC. The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of the Scheme Information Document.

The Scheme Information Document sets forth concisely the information about the scheme that a prospective investor ought to know before investing. Before investing, investors should also ascertain about any further changes to this Scheme Information Document after the date of this Document from the Mutual Fund / Investor Service Centres / Website / Distributors or Brokers.

The investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) for details of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, Tax and Legal issues and general information on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com). SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the Scheme Information Document). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or log on to our website.

The SID should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.

This SID is dated April 28, 2017

**SPONSOR**

**DSP HMK HOLDINGS PVT. LTD.**  
and  
**DSP ADIKO HOLDINGS PVT. LTD.**  
(Collectively)  
Mafatlal Centre, 11th Floor,  
Nariman Point,  
Mumbai - 400 021.  
Tel: 022-2272 2731  
Fax: 022-2272 2732

**SPONSOR**

**BLACKROCK**  
**BlackRock Inc.**  
40 East 52nd Street,  
New York, NY 10022, USA.

**ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY**

**DSP BLACKROCK**  
INVESTMENT MANAGERS  
**DSP BlackRock**  
**Investment Managers Pvt. Ltd.**  
Mafatlal Centre, 10th Floor,  
Nariman Point  
Mumbai - 400 021  
Tel: 022-6657 8000  
Fax: 022-6657 8181

**TRUSTEE**

**DSP BLACKROCK**  
TRUSTEE COMPANY PRIVATE LIMITED

**DSP BlackRock Trustee**  
**Company Pvt. Ltd.**  
Mafatlal Centre, 10th Floor,  
Nariman Point  
Mumbai - 400 021  
Tel: 022-6657 8000  
Fax: 022-6657 8181

**CUSTODIAN**

 **citibank**

**Citibank N.A.**  
Securities and Issuer Services (SFS),  
First International Financial Centre (FIFC),  
11th Floor, Plot Nos. C 54 and C55,  
G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex,  
Bandra East, Mumbai 400051.  
Tel: 022-61756902  
Fax: 022-26532205

**REGISTRAR**

 **CAMS**

**Computer Age Management**  
**Services Pvt. Ltd.**  
Unit : DSP BlackRock Mutual  
Fund, VII Floor, Tower I,  
Rayala Towers, 158, Anna Salai,  
Chennai - 600 002.  
Tel.: 044-30915400  
Fax: 044-28432253

**AUDITORS TO THE MUTUAL FUND**

**S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP**

12th Floor, The Ruby, 29 Senapati Bapat Marg, Dadar (West) Mumbai – 400 028, Tel: 022-6192 2268

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I - HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME _____	3
SECTION II - DEFINITIONS _____	5
SECTION III - ABBREVIATIONS & INTERPRETATIONS _____	7
SECTION IV - INTRODUCTION _____	8
A. RISK FACTORS _____	8
B. RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES _____	10
C. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME _____	11
D. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS _____	11
E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE AMC _____	14
SECTION V - INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME _____	15
A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME _____	15
B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME? _____	15
C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS? _____	15
D. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST? _____	19
E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES? _____	45
F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES _____	47
G. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE? _____	48
H. WHO WILL MANAGE THE SCHEME? _____	48
I. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS? _____	49
J. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED? _____	52
K. HOW IS THE SCHEME DIFFERENT FROM THE EXISTING SCHEMES OF THE MUTUAL FUND? _____	58
SECTION VI - UNITS AND OFFER _____	63
A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO) _____	63
B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS _____	63
C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES _____	85
D. COMPUTATION OF NAV _____	89
SECTION VII - FEES AND EXPENSES _____	89
A. NFO EXPENSES _____	89
B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES _____	89
C. LOAD STRUCTURE _____	92
D. TRANSACTION CHARGE _____	93
SECTION VIII - RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS _____	94
SECTION IX - PENALTIES AND PENDING LITIGATION _____	94

<b>SECTION I - HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME</b>	
<b>Type of Scheme</b>	Open Ended Fund of Funds Scheme
<b>Investment Objective</b>	<p>The investment objective of the Scheme is to seek capital appreciation by managing the asset allocation between specified equity mutual funds schemes and debt mutual funds schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund.</p> <p>The Scheme will dynamically manage the asset allocation between the specified equity mutual funds schemes and debt mutual funds schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund based on the relative valuation of equity and debt markets. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in money market securities and/ or money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time.</p> <p>However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.</p>
<b>Underlying Funds/Schemes</b>	The Underlying Schemes for equity allocation would be DSP BlackRock Equity Fund (DSPBREF) and/or DSP BlackRock Top 100 Equity Fund (DSPBRTEF) and/or DSP BlackRock Focus 25 Fund (DSPBRF25F) and/or DSP BlackRock Opportunities Fund (DSPBROF) and/or DSP BlackRock India T.I.G.E.R Fund (The Infrastructure Growth and Economic Reforms Fund) (DSPBRITF) whereas the Underlying Schemes for debt allocation would be DSP BlackRock Strategic Bond Fund (DSPBRSBF) and/or DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund (DSPBRSTF) and/or DSP BlackRock Money Manager Fund (DSPBRMMF) and/or DSP BlackRock Banking & PSU Debt Fund (DSPBRBPDF) and/or DSP BlackRock Income Opportunities Fund (DSPBRIOF).
<b>Plan Available under the Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular Plan</li> <li>• Direct Plan</li> </ul>
<b>Options available under each plans of the Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth (Option A) *</li> <li>• Monthly Dividend (Option B) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Payout Dividend</li> <li>▪ Reinvest Dividend</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>* default Option</p>
<b>Minimum Application Amount</b> (First purchase and for subsequent purchase)	Rs. 1,000/- and any amount thereafter
<b>Minimum installment for SIP</b>	Rs. 500/-
<b>Minimum installment for SWP/STP</b> (Applicable only during continuous/ongoing offer)	Rs. 500/-
<b>Entry Load</b>	<p>Not Applicable</p> <p>The upfront commission on investment made by the investor shall be paid to the ARN Holder directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.</p>

Exit Load (As a % of Applicable NAV)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the units redeemed or switched-out are upto 10% of the units (the limit) purchased or switched within 12 months from the date of allotment: Nil;</li> <li>• If units redeemed or switched out are in excess of the limit within 12 months from the date of allotment: 1%;</li> <li>• If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 12 months from the date of allotment: Nil.</li> </ul>
Liquidity	The Mutual Fund will endeavor to dispatch redemption proceeds within 5 Business Days from the date of acceptance of redemption request.
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index
Transparency/NAV Disclosure	<p>AMC will declare separate NAV under Regular Plan and Direct Plan of Scheme. NAV will be calculated and declared on every Business Day, except in special circumstances described under 'Suspension of Sale and Redemption of Units' in the SAI. The AMC will declare separate NAV under Regular Plan and Direct Plan of Scheme.</p> <p>Also, full portfolio in the prescribed format will be disclosed by publishing in the newspapers or by sending to the Unit Holders within 1 month from the end of each half-year i.e. March 31 and September 30. The portfolio will also be displayed on the website of the Mutual Fund.</p> <p>The monthly portfolio of Scheme shall be available in a user-friendly and downloadable format on the website viz. <a href="http://www.dspblackrock.com">www.dspblackrock.com</a> on or before the tenth day of succeeding month.</p>

**Note:** Switch facility and the facility of SWP & STP are currently not available for transactions carried out through the stock exchange mechanism.

## SECTION II - DEFINITIONS

Applicable NAV	The NAV applicable for purchase and redemption based on the time of the Business Day on which the subscription/redemption request is accepted.
AMC or Investment Manager or DSPBRIM	DSP BlackRock Investment Managers Pvt. Ltd., the asset management company, set up under the Companies Act 1956, and authorized by SEBI to act as the asset management company to the schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund.
Bank	A bank is a financial institution and a financial intermediary that accepts deposits and channels those deposits into lending activities, either directly by loaning or indirectly through capital markets.
Banking as per Banking Regulation Act, 1949	As per Section 5(b) of Banking Regulation Act, 1949, banking means the accepting, for the purpose of lending or investment, of deposits of money from the public, repayable on demand or otherwise, and withdrawable by cheque, draft, order or otherwise. As per Section 5(c) of Banking Regulation Act, 1949 a "Banking Company" means any company which transacts the business of banking in India.
Beneficial owner	Beneficial Owner as defined in the Depositories Act, 1996 means a person whose name is recorded as such with a depository.
Business Day	A day other than (i) Saturday and Sunday, (ii) a day on which the banks in Mumbai are closed, (iii) a day when the Underlying Scheme(s) is(are) closed for subscription/redemption, (iv) a day on which the sale and redemption of Units are suspended and (v) a day on which Reserve Bank of India is closed.
Continuous Offer/Ongoing Offer	Offer of Units when the Scheme becomes available for subscription, after the closure of the New Fund Offer.
Consolidated Account Statement (CAS)	A statement containing details relating to all financial and non-financial transactions made by an investor across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan, and bonus transactions, with respect to the Units held in physical form.
Custodian	Citibank N. A., Mumbai branch, acting as a Custodian to the Scheme, or any other Custodian who is approved by the Trustee.
Date/s of Allotment	The date/s on which Units subscribed to during the New Fund Offer and Continuous Offer will be allotted.
Depository	National Securities Depository Ltd.(NSDL)/Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) or such other depository as approved by the Trustee, being a body corporate as defined in the Depositories Act, 1996.
Depository Participant/DP	Depository Participant (DP) is an agent of the Depository which acts like an intermediary between the Depository and the investors. DP is an entity which is registered with SEBI to offer depository-related services.
Direct Plan	Direct plan is a separate plan for investors who purchase/subscribe units in Schemes directly i.e. investments not routed through a distributor.
DSPBRDAAF	DSP BlackRock Dynamic Asset Allocation Fund
DSPBRBPDF	DSP BlackRock Banking & PSU Debt Fund
DSPBREF	DSP BlackRock Equity Fund
DSPBRF25F	DSP BlackRock Focus 25 Fund
DSPBRIOF	DSP BlackRock Income Opportunities Fund
DSPBRITF	DSP BlackRock India T.I.G.E.R Fund (The Infrastructure Growth and Economic Reforms Fund)
DSPBRMMF	DSP BlackRock Money Manager Fund

DSPBROF	DSP BlackRock Opportunities Fund
DSPBRSBF	DSP BlackRock Strategic Bond Fund
DSPBRSTF	DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund
DSPBRTEF	DSP BlackRock Top 100 Equity Fund
Entry Load	Load on purchase of Units
Exit Load	Load on redemption of Units
FPI	Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPI) as defined in Regulation 2(1)(h) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014
First time mutual fund investor	An investor who invests for the first time ever in any mutual fund either by way of subscription or systematic investment plan.
Fund of Funds/FOF	A mutual fund scheme that invests primarily in other schemes of the same mutual fund or other mutual funds
Investment Management Agreement	The Agreement dated December 16, 1996 entered into between DSP BlackRock Trustee Company Private Limited and DSP BlackRock Investment Managers Pvt. Ltd., as amended from time to time
Mutual Fund	DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, a trust set up under the provisions of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, and registered with SEBI vide Registration No. MF/036/97/7
NAV	Net Asset Value of the Units of the Scheme (and Options, if any, therein) calculated in the manner provided in this SID or as may be prescribed by the SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time
Non Business Day	A day other than a Business Day
Offer Document	This Scheme Information Document (SID) and the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) (collectively)
Registrar and Transfer Agent or RTA	Computer Age Management Services Private Ltd.
RBI	Reserve Bank of India, established under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
Self Certified Syndicate Banks	The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as a SCSB for the ASBA process as provided on <a href="http://www.sebi.gov.in">www.sebi.gov.in</a> .
Scheme Information Document/SID	This document issued by DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, offering Units of DSP BlackRock Dynamic Asset Allocation Fund for subscription
Statement of Additional Information/SAI	A document containing details of the Mutual Fund, its constitution, and certain tax, legal and general information and legally forming a part of the SID
Scheme/The Scheme	DSP BlackRock Dynamic Asset Allocation Fund (DSPBRDAAF), an open ended Fund of Funds Scheme.
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992
Sponsors or Settlers	DSP ADIKO Holdings Pvt. Ltd. & DSP HMK Holdings Pvt. Ltd. (Collectively) and BlackRock Inc.
Stock Exchange/Exchange	BSE Ltd., NSE or any other recognized stock exchange in India, as may be approved by the Trustee.
Stock Exchange mechanism/Trading Platforms	MFSS (platform offered by NSE), BSE StAR MF (platform offered by BSE) or any other recognised stock exchange trading platform, with whom the AMC registers itself to facilitate transactions in mutual fund units.
Trust Deed	Trust Deed dated December 16, 1996 and all supplemental Trust Deed to the original Trust Deed executed on December 16, 1996.
Trustee	DSP BlackRock Trustee Company Private Limited, a company set up under the Companies Act, 1956 and approved by SEBI to act as the Trustee to the schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund.
Unit	The interest of an investor which consists of one undivided share in the Unit Capital of the relevant Option under the Scheme.
Unit Holder	A participant/holder of Units in the Scheme offered under this SID.

### SECTION III - ABBREVIATIONS & INTERPRETATIONS

In this SID, the following abbreviations have been used:

AMC:	Asset Management Company	LTV:	Loan to Value Ratio
AMFI :	Association of Mutual Funds in India	MBS:	Mortgaged Backed Securities
AML:	Anti-Money Laundering	MFSS:	Mutual Fund Service System
ABS:	Asset Backed Securities	MFU:	MF Utilities India Pvt. Ltd.
ASBA:	Application Supported by Blocked Amount	NAV:	Net Asset Value
AOP:	Association of Person	NEFT:	National Electronic Funds Transfer
BSE:	BSE Ltd.	NFO:	New Fund Offer
BSE StAR MF:	BSE Stock Exchange Platform for Allotment and Repurchase of Mutual Funds	NRI:	Non-Resident Indian
CAS:	Consolidated Account Statement	NRE:	Non Resident External
CAMS:	Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd.	NRO:	Non Resident Ordinary
CDSL:	Central Depository Services (India) Limited	NSE / National Stock Exchange:	National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.
CBLO:	Collateralised Borrowing and Lending Obligation	NSDL:	National Securities Depository Limited
DFI:	Development Financial Institutions	OTC:	Over the Counter
DTP:	Dividend Transfer Plan	OTM:	One Time Mandate
DP:	Depository Participant	POA:	Power of Attorney
DFI:	Development Financial Institutions	PIO:	Person of Indian Origin
ECS:	Electronic Clearing System	PMLA:	Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002
EFT:	Electronic Funds Transfer	POS:	Points of Service
FRA:	Forward Rate Agreement	PSU:	Public Sector Undertaking
FIRC:	Foreign Inward Remittance Certificate	RBI:	Reserve Bank of India
FOF:	Fund of Funds	RTGS:	Real Time Gross Settlement
FPI:	Foreign Portfolio Investor	SEBI:	Securities and Exchange Board of India
FATCA:	Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act	SI:	Standing Instructions
Flex STP:	Flex Systematic Transfer Plan	SIP:	Systematic Investment Plan
HUF:	Hindu Undivided Family	SWP:	Systematic Withdrawal Plan
IMA:	Investment Management Agreement	STP:	Systematic Transfer Plan
IRS:	Interest Rate Swap	STT:	Securities Transaction Tax
ISC:	Investor Service Centre	SCSB:	Self Certified Syndicate Bank
KYC:	Know Your Customer	SLR:	Statutory Liquidity Ratio
Value STP:	Value Systematic Transfer Plan	UBO:	Ultimate Beneficial Ownership

#### INTERPRETATION

For all purposes of this SID, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- The terms defined in this SID include the plural as well as the singular.
- Pronouns having a masculine or feminine gender shall be deemed to include the other.
- All references to "US\$" refer to United States Dollars and "Rs." refer to Indian Rupees. A "Crore" means "ten million" and a "Lakh" means a "hundred thousand".
- References to times of day (i.e. a.m. or p.m.) are to Mumbai (India) times and references to a day are to a calendar day including non-Business Day.



## SECTION IV - INTRODUCTION

### A. RISK FACTORS

#### Standard Risk Factors:

- Investment in mutual fund Units involves investment risks such as trading volumes, settlement risk, liquidity risk, default risk, including the possible loss of principal.
- As the price / value / interest rates of the securities in which the Scheme invest fluctuates, the value of your investment in the Scheme may go up or down. In addition to the factors that affect the value of individual investments in the Scheme, the NAV of the Scheme can be expected to fluctuate with movements in the broader equity and bond markets and may be influenced by factors affecting capital and money markets in general, such as, but not limited to, changes in interest rates, currency exchange rates, changes in Governmental policies, taxation, political, economic or other developments and increased volatility in the stock and bond markets.
- Past performance of the Sponsor/AMC/Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performance of the Scheme.
- The name of the Scheme does not in any manner indicate either the quality of the Scheme or its future prospects and returns.
- The Sponsors are not responsible or liable for any loss resulting from the operation of the Scheme beyond the initial contribution of Rs. 1 lakh made by it towards setting up the Mutual Fund.
- The present Scheme is not a guaranteed or assured return Scheme.

#### Additional Risk Factors for Foreign Investors:

##### 1. Political Risk

Investments in mutual fund Units in India may be materially adversely impacted by Indian politics and changes in the political scenario in India either at the central, state or local level. Actions of the central government or respective state governments in the future could have a significant effect on the Indian economy, which could affect companies, general business and market conditions, prices and yields of securities in which the Scheme invest.

The occurrence of selective unrest or external tensions could adversely affect the political and economic stability of India and consequently have an impact on the securities in which the Scheme invest. Delays or changes in the development of conducive policy frameworks could also have an impact on the securities in which the Scheme invest.

##### 2. Economic Risk

A slowdown in economic growth or macro-economic imbalances such as the increase in central and state level fiscal deficits may adversely affect investments in the country. The underlying growth in the economy is expected to have a direct impact on the volume of new investments in the country.

##### 3. Foreign Currency Risk

The Scheme is denominated in Indian Rupees (INR) which is different from the home currency for Foreign Investors in the mutual fund Units. The INR value of investments when translated into home currency by Foreign Investors could be lower because of the currency movements. The AMC does not manage currency risk for foreign investors and it is the sole responsibility of the Foreign Investors to manage or reduce currency risk on their own. The Sponsor/Fund/Trustees/AMC are not liable for any loss to Foreign Investors arising from such changes in exchange rates.

##### 4. Convertibility and Transferability Risk

In the event capital and exchange controls are imposed by the government authorities, it would prevent Foreign Investors' ability to convert INR into home currency and/or transfer funds outside India. The convertibility and transferability of INR proceeds into home currency is the responsibility of the Foreign Investors.

## Scheme Specific Risk Factors

- In accordance with the investment management strategies, the Scheme intends to invest in DSPBREF, DSPBRTEF, DSPBRF25F, DSPBROF, DSPBRITF, DSPBRSTF, DSPBRSBF, DSPBRMMF, DSPBRBPDF and DSPBRIOF. A certain portion of its corpus may also be invested in money market securities and or units of money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund. Hence, scheme specific risk factors of such Underlying Schemes will be applicable. All risks associated with Underlying Schemes, including performance of their underlying stocks, derivative instruments, stock-lending, off-shore investments etc., will therefore be applicable in the case of the Scheme. Investors who intend to invest in the Scheme are required to and deemed to have understood the risk factors of the Underlying Schemes.
- The Scheme will invest primarily in a combination of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund's equity and income schemes. Hence, movements in the NAV of the Underlying Schemes may impact the performance of the Scheme. Any change in the investment policies or fundamental attributes of the Underlying Schemes will affect the performance of the Scheme.
- The investors should refer to the Scheme Information Documents and the related addenda for the scheme specific risk factors and special consideration of the respective Underlying Schemes.
- The investors of the Scheme shall bear the recurring expenses of the Scheme in addition to the expenses of the Underlying Schemes. Hence the investor under the Scheme may receive lower pre-tax returns than what they may receive if they had invested directly in the Underlying Schemes in the same proportions.
- The Portfolio disclosure of the Scheme will be limited to providing the particulars of the allocation to the Underlying Schemes where the scheme has invested and will not include the investments made by the Underlying Schemes.
- The investment strategy of the Scheme involves periodic asset allocation changes that entail investing into or redeeming out of the Underlying Schemes. The Scheme's performance may be impacted by exit loads or other redemption charges that may be charged at the time of redemption from the Underlying Schemes. Since the incidence of exit loads/redemption charges on investments made by the Scheme in Underlying Schemes of the Fund is based on first-in, first-out principle, it is anticipated that the impact of such exit loads/redemption charges could be minimal during the normal course of functioning of the Scheme.
- The Underlying Funds may suspend or restrict the purchase/redemption of units due to occurrence of certain events as specified in the respective Scheme Information Document. The periodic asset allocation changes of the Scheme could get delayed as a result of such suspension/restriction of purchase/redemption of units.
- The Scheme investments in the Underlying Schemes of the Fund are subject to 20-25 rules as envisaged in SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 5/126096/08 dated May 23, 2008.
- This Scheme is meant for investors who prefer an investment that incorporates model-based asset allocation approach; it is expected that the investors of the Scheme will be predominantly retail investors. Hence, the Scheme may not be exposed to large-scale redemptions at a given point in time. The impact on Underlying Schemes will be on account of portfolio rebalancing i.e. an increase in allocation from equity-oriented schemes to debt-oriented schemes. Based on the historical data, the Investment Manager does not anticipate such redemptions to be more than 5% of net assets of the Underlying equity-oriented scheme. However, due to portfolio rebalancing, should the redemptions in Underlying equity-oriented schemes exceeds 5% of the net asset of each Underlying equity-oriented scheme, then the Investment Manager will stagger redemptions over few days, so that redemptions in any Underlying equity-oriented scheme do not constitute more than 5% of the net asset of the Underlying equity-oriented schemes' on any given business day.

A similar approach would be followed by the Investment Manager even in the case of redemptions from any Underlying debt-oriented schemes, that occur due to portfolio rebalancing from debt-oriented schemes to equity-oriented schemes.

Additionally, the aforesaid cap of 5% on redemption would also be adhered to, at the time of redemption from each Underlying equity oriented schemes and Underlying debt - oriented schemes for the purpose of portfolio rebalancing or otherwise.

## Risks Associated With Investment In Debt And Money Market Instruments

- **Market Liquidity Risk:** The liquidity of investments made in the Schemes may be restricted by trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures. Different segments of the Indian financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. There have been times in the past, when settlements have been unable to keep pace with the volume of

securities transactions, making it difficult to conduct further transactions. Delays or other problems in settlement of transactions could result in temporary periods when the assets of the Schemes are uninvested and no return is earned thereon. The inability of the Schemes to make intended securities purchases, due to settlement problems, could cause the Schemes to miss certain investment opportunities. By the same token, the inability to sell securities held in the Schemes' portfolios, due to the absence of a well developed and liquid secondary market for debt securities, would result at times, in potential losses to the Schemes, should there be a subsequent decline in the value of securities held in the Schemes' portfolios. Money market securities, while fairly liquid, lack a well developed secondary market, which may restrict the selling ability of the Schemes and may lead to the Schemes incurring losses till the security is finally sold.

- **Credit Risk** : Fixed income securities (government, debt and money market securities) are subject to the risk of an issuer's inability to meet interest and principal payments on its debt obligations. The Investment Manager will endeavour to manage credit risk through in-house credit analysis. Different types of securities in which the Schemes would invest as given in the SID carry different levels of credit risk. Accordingly the Schemes' risk may increase or decrease depending upon their investment patterns. E.g. corporate bonds carry a higher amount of risk than Government securities. Further, even among corporate bonds, bonds which are rated AAA are comparatively less risky than bonds which are AA rated.

- **Rating Migration Risk**: Fixed income securities are exposed to rating migration risk, which could impact the price on account of change in the credit rating. For example: One notch downgrade of a AAA rated issuer to AA+ will have an adverse impact on the price of the security and vice-versa for an upgrade of a AA+ issuer.

- **Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk** : The NAV of the Schemes' Units, to the extent that the Schemes are invested in fixed income securities, will be affected by changes in the general level of interest rates. When interest rates decline, the value of a portfolio of fixed income securities can be expected to rise. Conversely, when interest rates rise, the value of a portfolio of fixed income securities can be expected to decline.

- **Re-investment Risk**: The investments made by the Schemes are subject to reinvestment risk. This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the securities in the Schemes are reinvested. The additional income from reinvestment is the 'interest on interest' component. The risk is that the rate at which interim cash flows can be reinvested may be lower than that originally assumed.

#### **Risks Associated With Transaction in Units Through Stock Exchange Mechanism**

In respect of transactions in Units of the Scheme through NSE and/or BSE or any other recognised stock exchange, allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day will depend upon the order processing/settlement by NSE, BSE or such other exchange and their respective clearing corporations on which the Fund has no control. Further, transactions conducted through the stock exchange mechanism shall be governed by the operating guidelines and directives issued by NSE, BSE or such other recognised exchange in this regard.

#### **B. RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES**

DSPBRIM is committed to a strong control and compliance environment and ensuring that the management structure is appropriate to the scale of the business. DSPBRIM's fiduciary business is managed according to the rules and a regulation stipulated for Asset Management Companies by the Securities & Exchange Board of India (SEBI) and also incorporates DSPBRIM's internal policies.

The AMC has systems and processes to monitor all the investment restrictions specified by SEBI and in this document on a regular basis.

#### **Risks Associated With Investment In Debt And Money Market Instruments**

- **Market Liquidity Risk**: The liquidity risk will be managed and/or sought to be addressed by creating a portfolio which has adequate access to liquidity. The Investment Manager will select fixed income securities, which have or are expected to have high secondary market liquidity..

- **Credit Risk**: Credit Risk associated with fixed income securities will be managed by making investments in securities issued by borrowers, which have a good credit profile. The credit research process includes a

detailed in-house analysis and due diligence. Limits are assigned for each of the issuer (other than government of India); these limits are for the amount as well as maximum permissible tenor for each issuer. The credit process ensures that issuer level review is done at inception as well as periodically by taking into consideration the balance sheet and operating strength of the issuer.

- **Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk:** The Investment Manager will endeavour to actively manage the duration based on the ensuing market conditions.
- **Rating Migration Risk:** The endeavour is to invest in high grade/quality securities. The due diligence performed by the fixed income team before assigning credit limits and the periodic credit review and monitoring should address company-specific issues.
- **Re-investment Risk:** The Investment Manager will endeavour that besides the tactical and/or strategic interest rate calls, the portfolio is fully invested.

#### C. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME

The Scheme shall have a minimum of 20 investors each and no single investor shall account for more than 25% of the corpus of the Scheme. These conditions shall be complied with, in each calendar quarter on an average basis, as specified by SEBI. In case of non-fulfillment of the condition of 20 investors in a calendar quarter, the provisions of Regulation 39(2)(c) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations shall become applicable automatically without any reference from SEBI, and accordingly the Scheme shall be wound up and the units redeemed at the relevant applicable NAV. If there is breach of the 25% limit by any investor over the quarter, a rebalancing period of one month would be available and thereafter, the investor who is in breach of the rule, shall be given 15 days notice to redeem his exposure over the 25% limit. Failure on the part of the said investor to redeem his exposure over the 25 % limit within the aforesaid 15 days would lead to automatic redemption on the applicable Net Asset Value on the 15th day of the notice period.

#### D. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, funds managed by the affiliates/associates of the Sponsors may invest either directly or indirectly in the Schemes and may acquire a substantial portion of the Schemes' Units and collectively constitute a majority investor in the Schemes. Accordingly, redemption of Units held by such funds may have an adverse impact on the value of the Units of the Schemes because of the timing of any such redemptions and may impact the ability of other Unit Holders to redeem their respective Units.
- As the liquidity of the Schemes' investments may sometimes be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Mutual Fund for redemption of Units may be significant in the event of an inordinately large number of redemption requests or of a restructuring of the Schemes' portfolios. In view of this, the Trustee has the right, in its sole discretion, to limit redemptions under certain circumstances.
- Neither the SID and SAI, nor the Units have been registered in any jurisdiction. The distribution of this SID in certain jurisdictions may be restricted or subject to registration requirements and, accordingly, persons who come into possession of this SID and the SAI in such jurisdictions are required to inform themselves about, and to observe, any such restrictions. No person receiving a copy of this SID or any accompanying application form in such jurisdiction may treat this SID or such application form as constituting an invitation to them to subscribe for Units, nor should they in any event use any such application form, unless in the relevant jurisdiction such an invitation could lawfully be made to them and such application form could lawfully be used without compliance of any registration or other legal requirements.
- Investment decisions made by the Investment Manager may not always be profitable.
- The AMC offers non-binding investment advisory services to BlackRock India Equities Fund (Mauritius) Limited and BlackRock Asset Management North Asia Limited for investment in Indian securities in terms of approval granted by SEBI. The AMC also offers investment advisory services to DSP BlackRock Investment Managers (Mauritius) Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the AMC, which is an asset management company to an offshore fund based in Mauritius. The AMC also provides non binding investment management advice and trade execution related services to onshore funds. The AMC also serves as Sponsor to DSP BlackRock Pension Fund Managers Pvt. Ltd. (DSPBRPFMC) as per Pension Fund

Regulatory & Development Authority of India (PFRDA) (Registration of Pension Funds for Private Sector) Guidelines 2012. The AMC shall, in accordance with SEBI approval, act as Investment Managers to DSP BlackRock Alternative Investment Fund Category III (DSPBRAIF - C - III) (SEBI registration no. IN/AIF3/13-14/0059). Further, DSP BlackRock Trustee Company Pvt. Ltd., act as Trustees to the DSPBRAIF - C - III. **The AMC has systems in place to ensure that there is no conflict of interest between the aforesaid activities.**

- The Mutual Fund/AMC have not authorized any person to give any information or make any representations, either oral or written, not stated in this SID in connection with issue of Units under the Scheme. Prospective investors are advised not to rely upon any information or representations not incorporated in this SID as the same have not been authorized by the Mutual Fund or the AMC. Any subscription, purchase or sale made by any person on the basis of statements or representations which are not contained in this SID or which are inconsistent with the information contained herein shall be solely at the risk of the investor.
- Suspicious Transaction Reporting: If after due diligence, the AMC believes that any transaction is suspicious in nature as regards money laundering, the AMC shall report any such suspicious transactions to competent authorities under PMLA and rules / guidelines issued thereunder by SEBI and / or RBI, furnish any such information in connection therewith to such authorities and take any other actions as may be required for the purposes of fulfilling its obligations under PMLA and rules / guidelines issued thereunder by SEBI and / or RBI without obtaining the prior approval of the investor / Unit Holder / any other person.
- The AMC and its Registrar reserve the right to disclose/share investors' personal information with the following third parties:
  1. Registrar, Banks and / or authorised external third parties who are involved in transaction processing, dispatches, etc., of investors' investment in the Scheme;
  2. Distributors or Sub-brokers through whom applications of investors are received for the Scheme; or
  3. Any other organisations for compliance with any legal or regulatory requirements or to verify the identity of investors for complying with anti-money laundering requirements.

Account statements or financial information pertaining to the investor, if it is to be sent over the internet to the Unitholder, distributors or any other entity as indicated above, will be sent only through a secure means and / or through encrypted electronic mail.

- Non-Individual Investors should take note of the following:
  1. A list of specimen signatures of the authorized officials, duly certified / attested should also be attached to the Application Form
  2. In case of application for any transaction, the authorised signatories/officials should sign such application under their official designation and as per the authority granted to them under their constitutional documents/board resolutions etc.
  3. In case a generic board resolution authoring investment has been submitted, the AMC/Fund reserves the right to consider such generic resolution as a valid authorisation for all other financial and non-financial transactions including but not limited to redemption/switches etc. Accordingly all transactions executed by the officials named in such generic resolution would be processed by the AMC/Fund.
- The tax benefits described in this Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information are as available under the present taxation laws and are available subject to relevant conditions. The information given is included only for general purpose and is based on advise received by the AMC regarding the law and practice currently in force in India and the Unit holders should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules or their interpretation may change. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the Scheme will endure indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each Unit holder is advised to consult his/ her own professional tax advisor.
- Investors should study this Scheme Information Document and the Statement of Additional Information carefully in its entirety and should not construe the contents as advise relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters. Investors are advised to consult their legal, tax, investment and other professional advisors to determine possible legal, tax, financial or other considerations of subscribing to or redeeming units, before making a decision to invest / redeem Units.

- Any dispute arising out of the Scheme(s) shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts in India. Statements in this Scheme Information Document are, except where otherwise stated, based on the law, practice currently in force in India, and are subject to changes therein.
- The Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions there under to those intermediaries whose stamp appears on the application form. In addition, the Mutual Fund may disclose such details to the bankers / its agents, as may be necessary for the purpose of effecting payments to the investor. Further, the Mutual Fund may disclose details of the investor's account and transactions thereunder to any Regulatory/Statutory entities as per the provisions of law.
- This SID is not an offer of units of the Scheme for sale or solicitation of an offer to purchase the units of the Scheme in the United States or in any other jurisdiction where such offer may be restricted. Offers to sell or solicitations of offers to purchase units of any Scheme referred herein may be made only by means of a prospectus and in accordance with applicable securities laws. Securities may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended or an exemption there from. The Schemes referred herein have not and do not intend to register any securities under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and do not intend to offer any securities in the United States. The Schemes referred herein have not been and will not be registered under the US Investment Company Act of 1940, and investors therein will not be entitled to the benefits thereof.

**Investors are urged to study the terms of the offer carefully before investing in the Schemes and retain this SID and the SAI for future reference.**

#### E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE AMC

It is confirmed that:

- i. the SID forwarded to SEBI is in accordance with the SEBI (MF) Regulations, and the guidelines and directives issued by SEBI from time to time.
- ii. all legal requirements connected with the launching of the Schemes as also the guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by the Government and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.
- iii. the disclosures made in the SID are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision regarding investment in the Scheme.
- iv. the intermediaries named in the SID and SAI are registered with SEBI and their registration is valid, as on date.

Place : Mumbai  
Date : April 28, 2017

Signed : Sd/-  
Name : Dr. Pritesh Majmudar  
(Head - Legal and Compliance)

The aforesaid Due Diligence Certificate was submitted to the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

## SECTION V - INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME

### A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME

An Open ended Fund of Funds Scheme

### B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?

The investment objective of the Scheme is to seek capital appreciation by managing the asset allocation between specified equity mutual fund schemes and debt mutual fund schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund. The Underlying Schemes for equity allocation would be DSP BlackRock Equity Fund (DSPBREF) and/or DSP BlackRock Top 100 Equity Fund (DSPBRTEF) and/or DSP BlackRock Focus 25 Fund (DSPBRF25F) and/or DSP BlackRock Opportunities Fund (DSPBROF) and/or DSP BlackRock India T.I.G.E.R Fund (The Infrastructure Growth and Economic Reforms Fund) (DSPBRITF) whereas the Underlying Schemes for debt allocation would be DSP BlackRock Strategic Bond Fund (DSPBRSBF) and/or DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund (DSPBRSTF) and/or DSP BlackRock Money Manager Fund (DSPBRMMF) and/or DSP BlackRock Banking & PSU Debt Fund (DSPBRBPDF) and/or DSP BlackRock Income Opportunities Fund (DSPBRIOF). The Scheme will dynamically manage the asset allocation between the specified equity mutual funds schemes and debt mutual funds schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund based on the relative valuation of equity and debt markets.

The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in money market securities and/ or money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.

### C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?

Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation will be as follows:

Instruments	Indicative allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
	Minimum	Maximum	
1. Units of DSP BlackRock Equity Fund ('DSPBREF') and/or DSP BlackRock Top 100 Equity Fund ('DSPBRTEF') and/or other specified schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund	10%	90%	High
2. Units of DSP BlackRock Strategic Bond Fund ('DSPBRSBF') and/or DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund ('DSPBRSTF') and/or other specified schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund	10%	90%	Medium
3. Money market securities and/or units of money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund	0%	10%	Low to Medium

The Scheme will not participate in repo of corporate debt securities.  
The Scheme will not invest in derivate instruments.

In the event of the asset allocation falling outside the range as indicated above, a review and rebalancing will be called for by the Investment Manager within 30 calendar days. Any alteration in the investment pattern will be for a short term on defensive considerations; the intention being at all times to protect the interests of the Unit Holders.

For the complete list of other specified schemes investors are requested to refer the section



## E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?

### Investment Objective and Asset Allocation of Underlying Funds/Schemes

#### 1. DSPBRTEF

Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of DSPBRTEF is to seek to generate capital appreciation, from a portfolio that is substantially constituted of equity securities and equity related securities of the 100 largest corporates, by market capitalisation, listed in India.			
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
		Minimum	Maximum	
	Equity and equity related securities	90%	100%	Medium to High
	Debt, securitized debt and Money Market Securities	0%	10%	Low to Medium

#### 2. DSPBREF

Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of DSPBREF is to seek to generate long term capital appreciation, from a portfolio that is substantially constituted of equity securities and equity related securities of issuers domiciled in India.			
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
		Minimum	Maximum	
	Equity and equity related securities	90%	100%	Medium to High
	*Debt and Money Market Securities	0%	10%	Medium to High
	*Debt securities/instruments are deemed to include securitised debts.			

#### 3. DSPBRF25F

Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of DSPBRF25F is to generate long-term capital growth from a portfolio of equity and equity-related securities including equity derivatives. The portfolio will largely consist of companies, which are amongst the top 200 companies by market capitalisation. The portfolio will limit exposure to companies beyond the top 200 companies by market capitalization upto 20% of the net asset value. DSPBRF25F will normally hold equity and equity-related securities including equity derivatives, of upto 25 companies. Further, DSPBRF25F will also have at least 95% of the invested amount (excluding investments in debt securities, money market securities and cash and cash equivalents) across the top 25 holdings in the portfolio. DSPBRF25F may also invest in debt and money market securities, for defensive considerations and/or for managing liquidity requirements.			
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
		Minimum	Maximum	

	1(a) Equity and equity related securities, which are amongst the top 200 companies by market capitalization*	65%	100%	High
	1(b) Equity and equity related securities, which are beyond the top 200 companies by market capitalisation	0%	20%	High
	Of 1(a) and 1(b) above, investments in ADRs, GDRs and foreign securities	0%	25%	High
	2. Debt securities, money market securities and cash & cash equivalents	0%	35%	Low to Medium
<p>*The portfolio will largely consist of companies, which are amongst the top 200 companies by market capitalisation. The portfolio will limit exposure to companies beyond the top 200 companies by market capitalization to 20% of the net asset value. DSPBRF25F will also have at least 95% of the invested amount (excluding investments in debt securities, money market securities and cash &amp; cash equivalents) across the top 25 holdings in the portfolio.</p> <p>Total gross derivative exposure, investment in equity and equity related securities and investment in debt and money market securities in DSPBRF25F shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of DSPBRF25F. However, security wise hedge position will not be considered in calculating the above exposure.</p>				

#### 4. DSPBROF

Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of DSPBRIOF is to seek to generate long term capital appreciation and the secondary objective is income generation and the distribution of dividend from a portfolio constituted of equity and equity related securities concentrating on the investment focus of DSPBRIOF.			
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
		Minimum	Maximum	
	Equity and equity related securities	80%	100%	Medium to High
	Fixed income securities (Debt* and money market securities)	0%	20%	Low to Medium
*Debt securities/instruments are deemed to include securitized debts.				

#### 5. DSPBRITF

Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of DSPBRITF is to seek to generate capital appreciation, from a portfolio that is substantially constituted of equity securities and equity related securities of corporates, which could benefit from structural changes brought about by continuing liberalization in economic policies by the Government and/or from continuing investments in infrastructure, both by the public and private sector.			
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
		Minimum	Maximum	
	Equity and equity related securities	90%	100%	Medium to High

	Debt, securitized debt and Money Market Securities	0%	10%	Low to Medium
	ADR, GDR and foreign securities	0%	25%	Medium to High

#### 6. DSPBRSBF

Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of the DSPBRSBF is to seek to generate optimal returns with high liquidity through active management of the portfolio by investing in high quality debt and money market securities.			
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
		Minimum	Maximum	
	Money market securities and/or Debt Securities* which have residual or average maturity of less than or equal to 367 days or have put options within a period not exceeding 367 days	0%	100%	Low
	Debt securities* which have residual or average maturity of more than 367 days	0%	100%	Low to Medium
*Debt securities may include securitised debts up to 75% of the net assets.				

#### 7. DSPBRSTF

Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of DSPBRSTF is to seek to generate income commensurate with prudent risk, from a portfolio constituted of money market securities, floating rate debt securities and debt securities.			
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
		Minimum	Maximum	
	Money market securities and/or debt securities* with residual maturity of less than or equal to 3 years	80%	100%	Low to Medium
	Debt securities* with residual maturity of greater than 3 years	0%	20%	Low to Medium
*Debt securities may include securitised debts up to 50% of the net assets.				

#### 8. DSPBRMMF

Investment Objective	An open-ended income Scheme seeking to generate reasonable returns commensurate with low risk and a high degree of liquidity, from a portfolio constituted of money market securities and high quality debt securities.			
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
		Minimum	Maximum	

	Money market securities and/or debt securities* with residual maturity of less than or equal to 6 months	80%	100%	Low
	Money market and/or debt securities* with residual maturity of greater than 6 months	0%	20%	Low to Medium
*Debt securities may include securitised debts up to 50% of the net assets.				

#### 9. DSPBRBPDF

Investment Objective	The investment objective of DSPBRBPDF is to seek to generate income and capital appreciation by primarily investing in a portfolio of high quality debt and money market securities that are issued by banks and public sector entities/undertakings.			
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
		Minimum	Maximum	
	Money market and debt securities issued by banks and public sector entities/undertakings	80%	100%	Low to Medium
	Other debt and money market securities	0%	20%	Low to Medium
Investments in derivatives will be upto 10% of the net assets of DSPBRBPDF.				

#### 10. DSPBRIOF

Investment Objective	The primary investment objective is to seek to generate interest income through investments in acceptable floating rate assets commensurate with the credit risk. DSPBRIOF may also invest in fixed rate debt securities.			
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
		Minimum	Maximum	
	Money market securities and/or debt securities* with residual maturity of less than or equal to 5 years	80%	100%	Low to Medium
	Debt securities* which have residual maturity of greater than 5 years	0%	20%	Low to Medium
*Debt securities may include securitised debts up to 50% of the net assets.				

#### D. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?

In line with the investment management strategies the Scheme will invest in units of DSPBREF, DSPBRTEF, DSPBRF25F, DSPBROF, DSPBRITF, DSPBRSBF, DSPBRSTF, DSPBRMMF, DSPBRBPDF and DSPBRIOF. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in money market securities and/or money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time.

The Scheme shall invest in Direct Plan of Underlying Funds/Schemes.

Money market securities include, but are not limited to, treasury bills, commercial paper of public sector undertakings and private sector corporate entities, reverse repurchase agreements, CBLOs, certificates of deposit of scheduled commercial banks and development financial institutions, bills of exchange/promissory

notes of public sector and private sector corporate entities (co-accepted by banks), government securities with unexpired maturity of one year or less and other money market securities as may be permitted by SEBI/RBI regulations.

- **Collateralized Borrowing and Lending Obligations (CBLO):** Collateralized Borrowing and Lending Obligations (CBLO) is a money market instrument that enables entities to borrow and lend against sovereign collateral security. The maturity ranges from 1 day to 90 days and can also be made available upto 1 year. Central Government securities including T-bills are eligible securities that can be used as collateral for borrowing through CBLO.

- **Repos:** Repo (Repurchase Agreement) or Reverse Repo is a transaction in which two parties agree to sell and purchase the same security with an agreement to purchase or sell the same security at a mutually decided future date and price. The transaction results in collateralized borrowing or lending of funds.

### Investment in Short-Term Deposits

Pending deployment of the funds of the Scheme, the AMC may invest funds of the Scheme in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, subject to following conditions:

- “Short Term” for parking of funds shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days.
- Such short-term deposits shall be held in the name of the Scheme.
- The Scheme shall not invest more than 15% of its net assets in the short term deposit(s) of all the scheduled commercial banks put together. However, it may be raised to 20% with the prior approval of the Trustee. Also, investing of funds in short term deposits of associate and sponsor scheduled commercial banks together shall not exceed 20% of total deployment by the Mutual Fund in short term deposits.
- The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its net assets in short term deposit(s) with any one scheduled commercial bank including its subsidiaries.
- The Trustee shall ensure that the funds of the Scheme are not invested in the short term deposits of a bank which has invested in the Scheme.
- AMC will not charge any investment management and advisory fees for parking of funds in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.
- The term ‘short term’ for parking of funds shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days.
- Such deposits shall be held in the name of the Scheme.

The above provisions do not apply to term deposits placed as margins for trading in cash and derivative market.

AMC will not charge any investment management and advisory fees for parking of funds in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.

### Overview of Underlying Schemes

DSPBRTF			
Basis of selection of the underlying Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long-term track record since its inception in 2003</li> <li>• Diversified portfolio constituted of blue-chip, large-cap stocks chosen from the 100 largest corporations by market capitalization listed in India</li> <li>• Sufficiently large corpus of the fund minimizes capacity constraints for the feeder fund (AUM as of Mar 31, 2017: Rs. 3455.14 Cr.)</li> </ul>		
	<b>Period</b>	<b>DSP BlackRock Top 100 Equity Fund - Regular Plan Growth option</b>	<b>BSE100</b>
	Last 1 Year	22.28%	21.17%
	Last 3 Year	14.89%	12.27%
	Last 5 Year	12.48%	12.29%
Since Inception	22.77%	18.26%	

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Nav/ Index value</td> <td>179.15</td> <td>9,494.36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of allotment</td> <td colspan="2">10-Mar-03</td> </tr> </table>	Nav/ Index value	179.15	9,494.36	Date of allotment	10-Mar-03	
Nav/ Index value	179.15	9,494.36					
Date of allotment	10-Mar-03						
Investment Objective	An open ended growth Scheme, seeking to generate capital appreciation, from a portfolio that is substantially constituted of equity securities and equity related securities of the 100 largest corporates, by market capitalisation, listed in India.						
Investment Strategy	<p><b>Equity Securities</b>  The Investment Manager will be adopting a combination of the top down approach and bottom up stock selection, which will encompass an evaluation of key economic trends, the analysis of various sectors in the economy leading to an outlook on their future prospects and a diligent study of various investment opportunities within the favoured sectors. In picking out individual investment opportunities for the portfolio, among the Top 100 corporates eligible for investment, the Investment Manager will seek both value and growth. Value is discerned when the Investment Manager believes that the long-term growth potential of a company is not fully reflected in the market price of the company's securities and which potential it seeks to better every year capitalising on its various strengths, which could mean strong brand equity, growing market share, strong management and technological excellence, among others. Growth stocks, as the term suggests, are those stocks that are currently in the growth phase. The super-normal growth could be due to a new product, a new process, growing market share, stronger brand equity, technological breakthrough and unique or predominant position in a market, among other factors.</p> <p>The Investment Manager will conduct in-house research in order to identify various investment opportunities. The analysis will focus, among others, on the historical and current financial condition of the company, capital structure, business prospects, strength of management, responsiveness to business conditions, product profile, brand equity, market share, competitive edge, research and technological know-how and transparency in corporate governance. The quality or strength of management would be a key focus area.</p> <p><b>Fixed Income Securities</b>  The Investment Manager will invest only in those debt securities that are rated investment grade by a domestic credit rating agency such as CRISIL, ICRA, CARE, FITCH etc. or in unrated debt securities which the Investment Manager believes to be of equivalent quality. In the case of unrated debt securities, the approval of the Board of Directors of the AMC and Trustee, shall be obtained prior to investment.</p>						
Long Term drivers	<Not applicable as this is not a thematic/sector fund>						
Investment Process	Investment opportunities are identified by employing a combination of a top-down and a bottom-up investment process that emphasizes internally and externally generated fundamental research. The Investment Manager believes that the consistent application of our research and process will produce superior long-term performance with below-market volatility. DSP BlackRock Investment Managers is an active Investment Manager. We combine fundamental knowledge with a consistent investment technology to analyze companies. There are three basic steps to our investment process: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identification</li> <li>Portfolio Construction</li> <li>Monitoring</li> </ol>						

Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile
	Equity and equity related securities	90%-100%	Medium to High
	Debt, securitized debt and Money Market Securities	0%-10%	Medium to High
% of Equity/Debt Securities	Equity - 99.51% / Debt Securities - 0.49%		
Exposure to Derivatives	0%		
Exposure to unlisted securities	0%		
Risk Profile and Risk Control	<p>Market Liquidity Risk, Liquidity Risk on account of unquoted and unlisted securities, Credit Risk, Rating Migration Risk, Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk, Reinvestment Risk, Market risk related to equity and equity-related securities, floating rate securities risk, small, mid and micro-cap companies risk, Derivative Risk, Securitised Assets Risks, Taxation risk of equity-oriented schemes, Stock - lending Risk, Investor Concentration Risk</p> <p>For complete scheme specific risk factor, please read the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.</p>		
Category of eligible investors	Retail and Institutional		
Total Expense Ratio	Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		1.59%
	Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		2.28%
	Expense ratio- Institutional (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		1.59%
Top ten holdings (as on March 31, 2017)	<b>Company</b>		<b>% of Scheme</b>
	HDFC Bank Limited		9.49%
	State Bank of India		7.14%
	ITC Limited		6.89%
	Maruti Suzuki India Limited		6.51%
	Tata Motors Limited		5.70%
	Bharat Petroleum Corporation Limited		4.41%
	Larsen & Toubro Limited		4.37%
	IndusInd Bank Limited		4.13%
	Infosys Limited		4.03%
Bajaj Finance Limited		3.61%	
Sector wise break up (as on	<b>Sector</b>		<b>% of Scheme</b>

March 31, 2017)	Banks - Private	21.00%
	AUTOMOBILE	17.59%
	ENERGY	10.86%
	Banks - PSU	9.51%
	CONSUMER GOODS	6.89%
	IT	6.69%
	Cement & Cement Products	4.72%
	METALS	4.70%
	Pharma	4.61%
	NBFC-OFI	4.56%
	CONSTRUCTION	4.37%
	INDUSTRIAL MANUFACTURING	3.99%
	CBLO / Reverse Repo	0.29%
	Cash Margin	0.01%
	Net Receivables/Payables	0.20%
	Grand Total	100.00%

DSPBREF																							
Basis of selection of the underlying Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long-term track record since its inception in 1997</li> <li>• Diversified portfolio of companies that span large, medium and small market capitalizations</li> <li>• Strategic investing to target attractively priced stocks, and a combination of 'top down' and 'bottom up' investment styles from a value perspective</li> <li>• Sufficiently large corpus of the fund minimizes capacity constraints for the feeder fund (AUM as of Mar 31, 2017: Rs. 2309.67 Cr.)</li> </ul>																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Period</th> <th>DSP BlackRock Equity Fund - Regular Plan - Dividend Reinvest option</th> <th>Nifty 500</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Last 1 Year</td> <td>26.69%</td> <td>23.91%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 3 Year</td> <td>20.16%</td> <td>15.22%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 5 Year</td> <td>15.38%</td> <td>13.61%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Since Inception</td> <td>20.59%</td> <td>13.06%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nav/ Index value</td> <td>55.34</td> <td>7,995.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of allotment</td> <td colspan="2">29-Apr-97</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Period	DSP BlackRock Equity Fund - Regular Plan - Dividend Reinvest option	Nifty 500	Last 1 Year	26.69%	23.91%	Last 3 Year	20.16%	15.22%	Last 5 Year	15.38%	13.61%	Since Inception	20.59%	13.06%	Nav/ Index value	55.34	7,995.05	Date of allotment	29-Apr-97		
Period	DSP BlackRock Equity Fund - Regular Plan - Dividend Reinvest option	Nifty 500																					
Last 1 Year	26.69%	23.91%																					
Last 3 Year	20.16%	15.22%																					
Last 5 Year	15.38%	13.61%																					
Since Inception	20.59%	13.06%																					
Nav/ Index value	55.34	7,995.05																					
Date of allotment	29-Apr-97																						
Investment Objective	<p>The primary investment objective of the Scheme is to seek to generate long term capital appreciation, from a portfolio that is substantially constituted of equity securities and equity related securities of issuers domiciled in India. This shall be the fundamental attribute of the Scheme. Equity related securities include, but are not limited to, fully convertible debentures, partly convertible debentures, convertible preferred shares and warrants converting into equity securities. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in debt and money market securities, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time.</p>																						
Investment Strategy	<p>Equity Securities</p> <p>The Investment Manager will be adopting a top down approach, which will encompass an evaluation of key economic trends, the analysis of various sectors in the economy leading to an outlook on their future prospects and a diligent study of various investment opportunities within the favoured sectors. In picking out individual investment opportunities for the portfolio, the Investment Manager</p>																						



	<p>will seek both value and growth. Value is discerned when the Investment Manager believes that the long-term growth potential of a company is not fully reflected in the market price of the company's securities and which potential it seeks to better every year capitalising on its various strengths, which could mean strong brand equity, high market share, strong management and technological excellence among others. Such companies are core holdings in any equity portfolio since they seldom fail to deliver good returns over the long term. Growth stocks, as the term suggests, are those stocks that are currently in the growth phase. The super-normal growth could be due to a new product, a new process, growing market share, stronger brand equity, technological breakthrough and unique or predominant position in a market, among other factors.</p> <p>The Investment Manager will conduct in-house research in order to identify value and growth stocks. The analysis will focus, among others, on the historical and current financial condition of the company, capital structure, business prospects, strength of management, responsiveness to business conditions, product profile, brand equity, market share, competitive edge, research and technological know-how and transparency in corporate governance. The quality or strength of management would be a key focus area.</p> <p>Fixed Income Securities The Investment Manager will invest only in those debt securities that are rated investment grade by a domestic credit rating agency such as CRISIL, ICRA, CARE etc. or in unrated debt securities which the Investment Manager believes to be of equivalent quality. In the case of unrated debt securities, the approval of the Board of Directors of the AMC and Trustee, shall be obtained prior to investment.</p>											
Long Term drivers	<Not applicable as this is not a thematic/sector fund>											
Investment Process	<p>Investment opportunities are identified by employing a combination of a top-down and a bottom-up investment process that emphasizes internally and externally generated fundamental research. The Investment Manager believes that the consistent application of our research and process will produce superior long-term performance with below-market volatility. DSP BlackRock Investment Managers is an active Investment Manager. We combine fundamental knowledge with a consistent investment technology to analyze companies. There are three basic steps to our investment process:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identification</li> <li>Portfolio Construction</li> <li>Monitoring</li> </ol>											
Asset Allocation	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Instruments</th> <th>Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)</th> <th>Risk Profile</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity and equity related securities</td> <td>90%-100%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt*, securitized debt and Money Market Securities</td> <td>0%-10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Debt securities/instruments are deemed to include securitized debts</p>			Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile	Equity and equity related securities	90%-100%	Medium to High	Debt*, securitized debt and Money Market Securities	0%-10%	Medium to High
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile										
Equity and equity related securities	90%-100%	Medium to High										
Debt*, securitized debt and Money Market Securities	0%-10%	Medium to High										
% of Equity/Debt Securities	Equity - 99.21% / Debt Securities - 0.79%											
Exposure to Derivatives	0%											
Exposure to unlisted securities	0%											

Risk Profile and Risk Control	Market Liquidity Risk, Liquidity Risk on account of unquoted and unlisted securities, Credit Risk, Rating Migration Risk, Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk, Reinvestment Risk, Market risk related to equity and equity-related securities, floating rate securities risk, small, mid and micro-cap companies risk, Derivative Risk, Securitised Assets Risks, Taxation Risk of equity-oriented schemes, Stock - lending Risk, Investor Concentration Risk  For complete scheme specific risk factor, please read the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.							
Category of eligible investors	Retail and Institutional							
Total Expense Ratio	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)</td> <td>1.63%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)</td> <td>2.32%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expense ratio- Institutional (YTD as on March 31, 2017)</td> <td>1.63%</td> </tr> </table>		Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.63%	Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	2.32%	Expense ratio- Institutional (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.63%
Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.63%							
Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	2.32%							
Expense ratio- Institutional (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.63%							
Top ten holdings (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Company	% of Scheme						
	State Bank of India	4.94%						
	ITC Limited	4.75%						
	HDFC Bank Limited	4.39%						
	ICICI Bank Limited	4.38%						
	Yes Bank Limited	3.36%						
	Larsen & Toubro Limited	3.16%						
	Maruti Suzuki India Limited	2.99%						
	Tata Motors Limited	2.72%						
	Bajaj Finance Limited	2.64%						
	Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Limited	2.62%						
Sector wise break up (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Sector	% of Scheme						
	Banks - Private	17.06%						
	ENERGY	11.93%						
	CONSUMER GOODS	10.88%						
	CONSTRUCTION	9.11%						
	AUTOMOBILE	8.27%						
	Banks - PSU	8.21%						
	INDUSTRIAL MANUFACTURING	7.90%						
	Pharma	4.78%						
	Cement & Cement Products	4.58%						
	IT	4.24%						
	NBFC-OFI	3.26%						
	TEXTILES	2.97%						
	FERTILISERS & PESTICIDES	2.39%						
	Media & Entertainment	1.84%						
	METALS	1.76%						
	CBLO / Reverse Repo	1.30%						
	Cash Margin	0.06%						
	Net Receivables/Payables	-0.55%						
	Grand Total	100.00%						

**DSPBRF25F**

Basis of selection of the underlying Scheme

- High conviction portfolio - while ensuring risk exposures are deliberate, suitably diversified and appropriately scaled
- Flexible approach to investing through the cycle, managing both bottom-up and top-down exposures
- Track record since June 2010 (AUM as of Mar 31, 2017: Rs. 2271.13 Cr.)

Period	DSP BlackRock Focus 25 Fund - Regular Plan - Growth	BSE200
Last 1 Year	23.80%	22.47%
Last 3 Year	21.42%	14.17%
Last 5 Year	16.00%	13.08%
Since Inception	11.03%	9.47%
Nav/ Index value	20.40	3,991.85
Date of allotment	10-Jun-10	

Investment Objective

The primary investment objective of the Scheme is to generate long-term capital growth from a portfolio of equity and equity-related securities including equity derivatives. The portfolio will largely consist of companies, which are amongst the top 200 companies by market capitalisation.

The portfolio will limit exposure to companies beyond the top 200 companies by market capitalization upto 20% of the net asset value. The Scheme will normally hold equity and equity-related securities including equity derivatives, of upto 25 companies. Further, the Scheme will also have at least 95% of the invested amount (excluding investments in debt securities, money market securities and cash and cash equivalents) across the top 25 holdings in the portfolio. The Scheme may also invest in debt and money market securities, for defensive considerations and/or for managing liquidity requirements. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.

Investment Strategy

The Scheme will have a “non-diversified” portfolio and will invest primarily in the common stocks of companies that are selected for their growth potential and which are valued at a reasonable price. The Fund Manager will use a combination of top-down and bottom-up analysis to identify sector and stock weightages in the portfolio. Top down analysis involves an analysis of the macro-environment in order to understand the business cycle that various sectors are exposed to. It also involves understanding sector trends such as scale of opportunity, pricing power, volume changes, government policy, international trends etc. Bottom-up analysis involves an analysis of company specific factors such as size, competitive position, scalability, management quality, operational efficiency, financial parameters, valuation, etc. The Fund Manager will also consider the prevailing stock market conditions in the overall portfolio construction process.

The Fund Manager will invest only in those debt securities that are rated investment grade by a domestic credit rating agency such as CRISIL, ICRA, CARE, India Ratings, etc. or in unrated debt securities which the Fund Manager believes to be of equivalent quality. In the case of unrated debt securities, the approval of the Board of Directors of the AMC and Trustee shall be obtained prior to investment.

At the discretion of the Fund Manager, the Scheme may also make investments in ADR/GDR and Foreign Securities in accordance with and up to the limits specified by RBI and SEBI from time to time, subject to all approvals vide SEBI

	circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007 and all applicable regulations/guidelines/directives/notifications, as may be stipulated by SEBI from time to time.																	
Long Term drivers	<Not applicable as this is not a thematic/sector fund>																	
Investment Process	<p>Investment opportunities are identified by employing a combination of a top-down and a bottom-up investment process that emphasizes internally and externally generated fundamental research. The Investment Manager believes that the consistent application of our research and process will produce superior long-term performance with below-market volatility. DSP BlackRock Investment Managers is an active Investment Manager. We combine fundamental knowledge with a consistent investment technology to analyze companies. There are three basic steps to our investment process:</p> <p>a. Identification b. Portfolio Construction c. Monitoring</p>																	
Asset Allocation	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Instruments</th> <th>Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)</th> <th>Risk Profile</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1(a) Equity and equity related securities, which are amongst the top 200 companies by market capitalization*</td> <td>65%-100%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1(b) Equity and equity related securities, which are beyond the top 200 companies by market capitalisation</td> <td>0%-20%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>of 1 (a) &amp; 1 (b) above, investments in ADRs, GDRs and foreign securities</td> <td>0%-25%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Debt securities, money market securities and cash &amp; cash equivalents</td> <td>0%-35%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*The portfolio will largely consist of companies, which are amongst the top 200 companies by market capitalisation. The portfolio will limit exposure to companies beyond the top 200 companies by market capitalization to 20% of the net asset value. The Scheme will also have at least 95% of the invested amount (excluding investments in debt securities, money market securities and cash and cash equivalents) across the top 25 holdings in the portfolio.</p>			Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile	1(a) Equity and equity related securities, which are amongst the top 200 companies by market capitalization*	65%-100%	High	1(b) Equity and equity related securities, which are beyond the top 200 companies by market capitalisation	0%-20%	High	of 1 (a) & 1 (b) above, investments in ADRs, GDRs and foreign securities	0%-25%	High	2. Debt securities, money market securities and cash & cash equivalents	0%-35%	Low to Medium
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile																
1(a) Equity and equity related securities, which are amongst the top 200 companies by market capitalization*	65%-100%	High																
1(b) Equity and equity related securities, which are beyond the top 200 companies by market capitalisation	0%-20%	High																
of 1 (a) & 1 (b) above, investments in ADRs, GDRs and foreign securities	0%-25%	High																
2. Debt securities, money market securities and cash & cash equivalents	0%-35%	Low to Medium																
% of Equity/Debt Securities	Equity - 99.05% / Debt Securities - 0.95%																	
Exposure to Derivatives	0%																	
Exposure to unlisted securities	0%																	
Risk Profile and Risk Control	<p>Market Liquidity Risk, Liquidity Risk on account of unquoted and unlisted securities, Credit Risk, Rating Migration Risk, Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk, Reinvestment Risk, Market risk related to equity and equity-related securities, floating rate securities risk, small, mid and micro-cap companies risk, non-diversification risk, Derivative Risk, risks associated with ADRs/GDRs/foreign securities, Securitised Assets Risks, Taxation risk of equity-oriented schemes, Stock - lending Risk, Investor Concentration Risk</p> <p>For complete scheme specific risk factor, please read the Scheme Information</p>																	

	Document of the Scheme.	
Category of eligible investors	Retail and Institutional	
Total Expense Ratio	Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.76%
	Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	2.47%
Top ten holdings (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Company	% of Scheme
	State Bank of India	8.19%
	HDFC Bank Limited	8.07%
	Maruti Suzuki India Limited	6.11%
	ITC Limited	5.66%
	IndusInd Bank Limited	5.28%
	Infosys Limited	4.77%
	Tata Motors Limited	4.41%
	Hindalco Industries Limited	3.88%
	Bharat Petroleum Corporation Limited	3.88%
Lupin Limited	3.70%	
Sector wise break up (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Sector	% of Scheme
	Banks - Private	19.30%
	AUTOMOBILE	14.95%
	CONSUMER GOODS	14.02%
	Banks - PSU	10.78%
	ENERGY	8.10%
	Pharma	7.00%
	NBFC-OFI	5.64%
	IT	4.77%
	Cement & Cement Products	4.52%
	METALS	3.88%
	INDUSTRIAL MANUFACTURING	3.75%
	FERTILISERS & PESTICIDES	2.32%
	CBLO / Reverse Repo	1.54%
Net Receivables/Payables	-0.59%	
Grand Total	100.00%	

DSPBROF	
Basis of selection of the underlying Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long-term track record since its inception in 2000</li> <li>• Opportunistic sector &amp; stock positions aiming to maximize performance, without affecting the diversified nature of the scheme.</li> <li>• Objective to adapt to changing market trends. The fund manager has flexibility to change the portfolio composition of the scheme to aim to maximize performance from current market trends.</li> <li>• Stock positions are generally in highly liquid stocks, enabling the fund manager to implement the above strategies</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Track record since May 2010 (AUM as of Mar 31, 2017: Rs. 2083. 15 Cr.)</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Period</th> <th>DSP BlackRock Opportunities Fund - Regular Plan - Growth option</th> <th>Nifty 500</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Last 1 Year</td> <td>31.52%</td> <td>23.91%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 3 Year</td> <td>23.55%</td> <td>15.22%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 5 Year</td> <td>19.56%</td> <td>13.61%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Since Inception</td> <td>19.08%</td> <td>13.53%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nav/ Index value</td> <td>190.72</td> <td>7,995.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of allotment</td> <td colspan="2">16-May-00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Period	DSP BlackRock Opportunities Fund - Regular Plan - Growth option	Nifty 500	Last 1 Year	31.52%	23.91%	Last 3 Year	23.55%	15.22%	Last 5 Year	19.56%	13.61%	Since Inception	19.08%	13.53%	Nav/ Index value	190.72	7,995.05	Date of allotment	16-May-00	
Period	DSP BlackRock Opportunities Fund - Regular Plan - Growth option	Nifty 500																				
Last 1 Year	31.52%	23.91%																				
Last 3 Year	23.55%	15.22%																				
Last 5 Year	19.56%	13.61%																				
Since Inception	19.08%	13.53%																				
Nav/ Index value	190.72	7,995.05																				
Date of allotment	16-May-00																					
Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of the Scheme is to seek to generate long term capital appreciation and the secondary objective is income generation and the distribution of dividend from a portfolio constituted of equity and equity related securities																					
Investment Strategy	<p><b>Equity Securities</b> The investment direction will be in line with the Investment Manager's views on the macro economy with a particular focus on the micro impact of economic reforms, restructuring and mergers &amp; acquisition activity. The Investment Manager prefers adopting a top-down approach with regard to investment in equity and equity related securities.</p> <p>This approach encompasses an evaluation of key economic trends and a diligent study of various investment opportunities within the specified sectors in each Scheme. In picking out individual investment opportunities for the portfolio, the Investment Manager will seek both value and growth. Value is discerned when the Investment Manager believes that the inherent worth or long-term growth potential of a company is not fully reflected in the share price of the company. Growth stocks, as the term suggests, are those stocks that are currently in the growth phase. Such growth in earnings could be due to a new product, a new process, growing market share, stronger brand equity, technological breakthrough and unique or predominant position in a market, among other factors.</p> <p>The Investment Manager will conduct in-house research in order to identify value and growth stocks. The analysis will focus, among other things, on the historical and current financial condition of the company, capital structure, business prospects, strength of management, responsiveness to business conditions, product profile, brand equity, market share, competitive edge, research and technological know-how and transparency in corporate governance. The quality or strength of management would be a key focus area.</p> <p><b>Fixed Income Securities</b> The Investment Manager will invest only in those debt securities that are rated investment grade by a domestic credit rating agency such as CRISIL, ICRA, CARE, FITCH etc. or in unrated debt securities which the Investment Manager believes to be of equivalent quality. In the case of unrated debt securities, the approval of the Board of Directors of the AMC and Trustee, shall be obtained prior to investment.</p>																					
Long Term drivers	<Not applicable as this is not a thematic/sector fund>																					

Investment Process	Investment opportunities are identified by employing a combination of a top-down and a bottom-up investment process that emphasizes internally and externally generated fundamental research. The Investment Manager believes that the consistent application of our research and process will produce superior long-term performance with below-market volatility. DSP BlackRock Investment Managers is an active Investment Manager. We combine fundamental knowledge with a consistent investment technology to analyze companies. There are three basic steps to our investment process: a. Identification b. Portfolio Construction c. Monitoring		
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile
	Equity and equity related securities	80%-100%	Medium to High
	Fixed income securities (Debt* and money market securities)	0%-20%	Low to Medium
*Debt securities/instruments are deemed to include securitised debts.			
% of Equity/Debt Securities	Equity - 95.86% / Debt Securities 4.14%		
Exposure to Derivatives	0%		
Exposure to unlisted securities	0%		
Risk Profile and Risk Control	Market Liquidity Risk, Liquidity Risk on account of unquoted and unlisted securities, Credit Risk, Rating Migration Risk, Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk, Reinvestment Risk, Market risk related to equity and equity-related securities, floating rate securities risk, small, mid and micro-cap companies risk, Sector concentration risk, Derivative Risk, Securitised Assets Risks, Taxation risk of equity-oriented schemes, Stock - lending Risk, Investor Concentration Risk  For complete scheme specific risk factor, please read the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.		
Category of eligible investors	Retail and Institutional		
Total Expense Ratio	Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		1.60%
	Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		2.58%
Top ten holdings (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Company		% of Scheme
	Clearing Corporation of India Ltd.		5.79%
	State Bank of India		5.58%
	ICICI Bank Limited		5.27%
	HDFC Bank Limited		3.88%
	Larsen & Toubro Limited		3.68%
	Infosys Limited		3.57%

	ITC Limited Yes Bank Limited GAIL (India) Limited IndusInd Bank Limited	3.55% 3.29% 3.24% 3.19%
Sector wise break up (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Sector	% of Scheme
	Banks - Private	20.19%
	ENERGY	11.79%
	Banks - PSU	9.60%
	CONSTRUCTION	8.39%
	CONSUMER GOODS	7.45%
	METALS	7.42%
	Pharma	6.61%
	CBLO / Reverse Repo	5.79%
	IT	5.25%
	AUTOMOBILE	4.82%
	INDUSTRIAL MANUFACTURING	4.47%
	Cement & Cement Products	2.71%
	NBFC-OFI	2.53%
	TEXTILES	2.05%
	Media & Entertainment	1.41%
	FERTILISERS & PESTICIDES	1.18%
Cash Margin	0.06%	
Net Receivables/Payables	-1.70%	
Grand Total	100.00%	

DSPBRITF																							
Basis of selection of the underlying Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Invests in companies which will gain from government policies on infrastructure growth and economic reforms</li> <li>• Portfolio positioned to benefit from increased government spending on infrastructure and increased private participation and revival in the corporate capex cycle</li> <li>• Long-term track record of over 9 years</li> <li>• Track record since June 2004 (AUM as of Mar 31, 2017: Rs. 1519. 62 Cr.)</li> </ul>																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Period</th> <th>DSP BlackRock India Tiger Fund - Regular Plan -Growth option</th> <th>BSE100</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Last 1 Year</td> <td>31.60%</td> <td>21.17%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 3 Year</td> <td>22.85%</td> <td>12.27%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 5 Year</td> <td>15.66%</td> <td>12.29%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Since Inception</td> <td>18.09%</td> <td>15.53%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nav/ Index value</td> <td>84.13</td> <td>9,494.36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of allotment</td> <td colspan="2">11-Jun-04</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Period	DSP BlackRock India Tiger Fund - Regular Plan -Growth option	BSE100	Last 1 Year	31.60%	21.17%	Last 3 Year	22.85%	12.27%	Last 5 Year	15.66%	12.29%	Since Inception	18.09%	15.53%	Nav/ Index value	84.13	9,494.36	Date of allotment	11-Jun-04	
Period	DSP BlackRock India Tiger Fund - Regular Plan -Growth option	BSE100																					
Last 1 Year	31.60%	21.17%																					
Last 3 Year	22.85%	12.27%																					
Last 5 Year	15.66%	12.29%																					
Since Inception	18.09%	15.53%																					
Nav/ Index value	84.13	9,494.36																					
Date of allotment	11-Jun-04																						
Investment Objective	An open ended diversified equity Scheme, seeking to generate capital appreciation, from a portfolio that is substantially constituted of equity securities and equity related securities of corporates, which could benefit from structural changes brought about by continuing liberalization in economic																						



	<p>policies by the Government and/or from continuing investments in infrastructure, both by the public and private sector.</p>
Investment Strategy	<p><b>Equity Securities</b>  The Investment Manager will be adopting a combination of the top down approach and bottom up stock selection approach. From a top down perspective, the focus would be on an analysis of key policy changes, infrastructure spending, economic trends, and a sector-wise impact assessment.  From a bottom up perspective, the focus would be on an analysis of corporate profitability and the impact of policy changes and infrastructure spending at a micro-level. The focus would be on sectors and corporates which could witness significant value creation and unlocking of value on the back of policy changes and infrastructure spending. In picking out individual investment opportunities for the portfolio, among the defined universe eligible for investment, the Investment Manager will seek both value and growth, which are likely to emanate from the ongoing structural changes in government policy and infrastructure development.  The Investment Manager will conduct in-house research in order to identify various investment opportunities. The analysis of companies will focus, amongst others, on the historical and current financial condition of the company, potential value creation/unlocking of value and its impact on earnings growth, capital structure, business prospects, policy environment, strength of management, responsiveness to business conditions, product profile, market share, competitive edge, research and technological know-how.</p> <p><b>Fixed Income Securities</b>  The Investment Manager will invest only in those debt securities that are rated investment grade by a domestic credit rating agency such as CRISIL, ICRA, CARE, FITCH etc. or in unrated debt securities which the Investment Manager believes to be of equivalent quality. In the case of unrated debt securities, the approval of the Board of Directors of the AMC and Trustee shall be obtained prior to investment.</p>
Long Term drivers	<p>It is the Investment Manager's belief that India's future GDP growth will be strongly influenced by the ongoing process of economic reforms. The economic reforms process involves structural changes in various sectors and companies, including but not restricted to, encouraging private investment, de-regulation of pricing, government aided programs and change towards private ownership.</p> <p>The primary objective of these initiatives is to accelerate the pace of investment and therefore attract investment capital. Increase in investment capital may result in value creation out of new investments and value unlocking out of existing investments. Such value creation could be reflected through increased corporate profits and better market capitalisation.</p> <p>The Mutual Fund seeks to capture this value creation potential and therefore will endeavor to participate in the likely upside to market capitalisation. With regard to economic reforms, the focus will be on companies/sectors which are likely to be affected by policy change in ownership patterns (egs. Disinvestment, increase in FDI limits, opening of business to private sector), policy change in pricing (eg. De-regulation of price control), policy change in funding (eg. Government funding programmes for upgradation of specific sectors) and any other change that may be initiated in future as a part of economic reforms.</p>

Investment Process	<p>Investment opportunities are identified by employing a combination of a top-down and a bottom-up investment process that emphasizes internally and externally generated fundamental research. The Investment Manager believes that the consistent application of our research and process will produce superior long-term performance with below-market volatility. DSP BlackRock Investment Managers is an active Investment Manager. We combine fundamental knowledge with a consistent investment technology to analyze companies. There are three basic steps to our investment process:</p> <p>a. Identification b. Portfolio Construction c. Monitoring</p>		
Asset Allocation	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile
	Equity and equity related securities	90%-100%	Medium to High
	Debt, securitized debt and Money Market Securities	0%-10%	Low to Medium
	ADR, GDR and foreign securities	0%-25%	Medium to High
% of Equity/Debt Securities	Equity - 97.08% / Debt Securities - 2.92%		
Exposure to Derivatives	0%		
Exposure to unlisted securities	0%		
Risk Profile and Risk Control	<p>Market Liquidity Risk, Liquidity Risk on account of unquoted and unlisted securities, Credit Risk, Rating Migration Risk, Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk, Reinvestment Risk, Market risk related to equity and equity-related securities, floating rate securities risk, small, mid and micro-cap companies risk, Infrastructure sector and/or economic reforms related risks, Derivative Risk, Risks associated with ADRs/GDR/foreign securities, Securitised Assets Risks, Taxation risk of equity-oriented schemes, Stock - lending Risk, Investor Concentration Risk</p> <p>For complete scheme specific risk factor, please read the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.</p>		
Category of eligible investors	Retail and Institutional		
Total Expense Ratio	Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		1.88%
	Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		2.43%
Top ten holdings (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Company		% of Scheme
	Larsen & Toubro Limited		8.57%
	State Bank of India		7.75%
	ICICI Bank Limited		5.36%

	HDFC Bank Limited Techno Electric & Engineering Company Limited Ashoka Buildcon Limited UltraTech Cement Limited Yes Bank Limited Kalpataru Power Transmission Limited Clearing Corporation of India Ltd.	4.95% 3.38% 2.98% 2.83% 2.74% 2.65% 2.63%
Sector wise break up (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Sector	% of Scheme
	CONSTRUCTION	26.22%
	Banks - Private	15.47%
	ENERGY	12.36%
	Banks - PSU	10.28%
	INDUSTRIAL MANUFACTURING	9.78%
	METALS	7.35%
	Cement & Cement Products	6.53%
	Services	4.22%
	CBLO / Reverse Repo	2.63%
	NBFC-OFI	2.05%
	CONSUMER GOODS	1.51%
	CHEMICALS	1.34%
Cash Margin	0.10%	
Net Receivables/Payables	0.17%	
Grand Total	100.00%	

DSPBRSTF																							
Basis of selection of the underlying Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long-term track record since its inception in 2002</li> <li>• Short duration portfolio comprising of debt and money market securities with superior risk-return profile</li> <li>• Sufficiently large corpus of the fund minimizes capacity constraints for the feeder fund (AUM as of Mar 31, 2017: Rs. 3295.60 crores)</li> </ul>																						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Period</th> <th>DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund - Regular Plan - Growth option</th> <th>Crisil Short Term Bond Fund Index</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Last 1 Year</td> <td>8.08%</td> <td>9.10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 3 Year</td> <td>8.82%</td> <td>9.29%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 5 Year</td> <td>8.88%</td> <td>9.15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Since Inception</td> <td>7.28%</td> <td>7.22%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nav/ Index value</td> <td>27.84</td> <td>2,879.91</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of allotment</td> <td colspan="2">9-Sep-02</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Period	DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund - Regular Plan - Growth option	Crisil Short Term Bond Fund Index	Last 1 Year	8.08%	9.10%	Last 3 Year	8.82%	9.29%	Last 5 Year	8.88%	9.15%	Since Inception	7.28%	7.22%	Nav/ Index value	27.84	2,879.91	Date of allotment	9-Sep-02	
	Period	DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund - Regular Plan - Growth option	Crisil Short Term Bond Fund Index																				
	Last 1 Year	8.08%	9.10%																				
	Last 3 Year	8.82%	9.29%																				
	Last 5 Year	8.88%	9.15%																				
	Since Inception	7.28%	7.22%																				
	Nav/ Index value	27.84	2,879.91																				
Date of allotment	9-Sep-02																						
Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of the Scheme is to seek to generate returns commensurate with risk from a portfolio constituted of money market securities and/or debt securities.																						
Investment Strategy	<p>The Investment Manager will invest in those debt securities that are rated investment grade by credit rating agencies or in unrated debt securities, which the Investment Manager believes to be of equivalent quality. In-house research by the Investment Manager will emphasize on credit analysis, in order to determine credit risk.</p> <p>The investment process follows a top down approach taking into account</p>																						

	aspects like interest rate view, term structure of interest rates, systemic liquidity, RBI's policy stance, inflationary expectations, Government borrowing program, fiscal deficit, global interest rates, currency movements, etc.			
Long Term drivers	<Not applicable as this is not a thematic/sector fund>			
Investment Process	<p>DSP BlackRock Investment Managers constructs fixed income portfolios using a two-step decision-making process. Decisions regarding interest rate risk, convexity, term structure, credit quality, liquidity bias and sector allocation are made first. The market view comes from synthesizing economic data and forecasts, direct dialogues with investors, and research on new trends.</p> <p>In the second stage, Head of Fixed Income oversees the portfolio construction process for each portfolio. Portfolios are managed on a team basis while leveraging the individual expertise of each member. Fixed income trades are executed by DSP BlackRock Investment Managers' portfolio manager or, in some cases, by traders that work closely with the portfolio manager.</p>			
Asset Allocation	<b>Instruments</b>		<b>Indicative Allocations (% of total assets)</b>	<b>Risk Profile</b>
		<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Maximum</b>	
	Money market securities and/or debt securities* with residual maturity of less than or equal to 3 years	80%	100%	Low to Medium
	Debt securities* with residual maturity of greater than 3 years	0%	20%	Low to Medium
	*Debt securities may include securitised debts up to 50% of the net assets.			
	<p>The weighted average maturity of the Scheme will be between 1 year and 3 years. The weighted average maturity will be reckoned on:</p> <p>(a) Maturity date for fixed rate securities</p> <p>(b) Interest reset date or repricing date for floating rate securities.</p>			
% of Equity/Debt Securities	Debt: 100%			
Exposure to Derivatives	0%			
Exposure to unlisted securities	4.47%			
Risk Profile and Risk Control	<p>1. Market Liquidity Risk 2. Credit Risk 3. Rating Migration Risk 4. Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk 5. Re-investment Risk 6. Floating rate securities risk 7. Derivative Risk 8. Securitised Assets Risks 9. Transaction in units through stock exchange Mechanism 10. Repo of corporate debt securities</p> <p>For complete scheme specific risk factor, please read the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.</p>			
Category of eligible investors	Retail and Institutional			
Total Expense Ratio	Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		0.30%	
	Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		1.30%	

Top ten holdings (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Company	% of Scheme
	Power Finance Corporation Limited	11.23%
	National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development	10.85%
	Rural Electrification Corporation Limited	8.94%
	LIC Housing Finance Limited	7.23%
	Bajaj Finance Limited	5.84%
	Cholamandalam Investment and Finance Company Limited	4.79%
	Power Grid Corporation of India Limited	4.03%
	PNB Housing Finance Limited	3.73%
	ONGC Mangalore Petrochemicals Limited	3.72%
	National Highways Authority of India	3.71%
Security credit rating wise break up (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Sector	% of Scheme
	PFI	39.78%
	Housing Finance	17.99%
	NBFC-OFI	17.00%
	ENERGY	8.42%
	Services	5.40%
	CBLO / Reverse Repo	2.46%
	Cement & Cement Products	2.42%
	Telecom	2.16%
	Pharma	1.52%
	AUTOMOBILE	1.48%
	G-Sec	0.38%
	Net Receivables/Payables	0.99%
	Grand Total	100.00%

DSPBRSBF																							
Basis of selection of the underlying Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long-term track record since its inception in 2007</li> <li>• Portfolio of debt and money market securities with superior risk-return profile</li> <li>• Active investment style to invest across the maturity and credit spectrum based on interest rate views</li> <li>• Sufficiently large corpus of the fund minimizes capacity constraints for the feeder fund (AUM as of Mar 31, 2017: Rs. 2256.36 Cr.)</li> </ul>																						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Period</th> <th>DSPBRSBF- Institutional Plan - Growth option</th> <th>Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Last 1 Year</td> <td>10.41%</td> <td>11.09%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 3 Year</td> <td>10.54%</td> <td>11.26%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 5 Year</td> <td>9.61%</td> <td>9.45%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Since Inception</td> <td>8.36%</td> <td>8.59%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nav/ Index value</td> <td>1,960.14</td> <td>2,820.57</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of allotment</td> <td colspan="2">12-Nov-08</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Period	DSPBRSBF- Institutional Plan - Growth option	Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index	Last 1 Year	10.41%	11.09%	Last 3 Year	10.54%	11.26%	Last 5 Year	9.61%	9.45%	Since Inception	8.36%	8.59%	Nav/ Index value	1,960.14	2,820.57	Date of allotment	12-Nov-08	
	Period	DSPBRSBF- Institutional Plan - Growth option	Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index																				
	Last 1 Year	10.41%	11.09%																				
	Last 3 Year	10.54%	11.26%																				
	Last 5 Year	9.61%	9.45%																				
	Since Inception	8.36%	8.59%																				
	Nav/ Index value	1,960.14	2,820.57																				
Date of allotment	12-Nov-08																						
Investment Objective	An open ended income scheme seeking to generate optimal returns with high																						

	liquidity through active management of the portfolio by investing in high quality debt and money market securities.											
Investment Strategy	<p>In line with the asset allocation pattern, the Investment Manager may invest in both rated as well as unrated debt securities after conducting credit analysis.</p> <p>The investment process follows a Top-Down approach of investment by taking into account important factors affecting interest rate environment in India. Some of these factors are term structure of interest rates, RBI's monetary policy stance, inflationary expectations, demand supply dynamics, key economic indicators, government's fiscal policy, global interest rate environment, FII flows, currency movements, sentiment, relative spreads among various asset classes as well as systemic liquidity.</p> <p>The scheme will follow active portfolio management style based on the Investment Manager's near-term outlook on interest rates.</p> <p>This scheme will aim to generate optimal risk-adjusted returns by periodically reviewing the interest rate environment and suitably rebalancing its asset allocation as well as portfolio duration based on the Investment Manager's near-term outlook on interest rates &amp; credit spreads.</p> <p>Accordingly, the weighted average maturity of the scheme could vary from short-term to long-term based on the interest rate outlook of the Investment Manager.</p>											
Long Term drivers	<Not applicable as this is not a thematic/sector fund>											
Investment Process	<p>DSP BlackRock Investment Managers constructs fixed income portfolios using a two-step decision-making process. Decisions regarding interest rate risk, convexity, term structure, credit quality, liquidity bias and sector allocation are made first. The market view comes from synthesizing economic data and forecasts, direct dialogues with investors, and research on new trends.</p> <p>In the second stage, Head of Fixed Income oversees the portfolio construction process for each portfolio. Portfolios are managed on a team basis while leveraging the individual expertise of each member. Fixed income trades are executed by DSP BlackRock Investment Managers' portfolio manager or, in some cases, by traders that work closely with the portfolio manager.</p>											
Asset Allocation	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Instruments</th> <th>Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)</th> <th>Risk Profile</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Money market securities and/or Debt Securities* which have residual or average maturity of less than or equal to 367 days or have put options within a period not exceeding 367 days</td> <td>0%-100%</td> <td>Low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt securities* which have residual or average maturity of more than 367 days</td> <td>0%-100%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile	Money market securities and/or Debt Securities* which have residual or average maturity of less than or equal to 367 days or have put options within a period not exceeding 367 days	0%-100%	Low	Debt securities* which have residual or average maturity of more than 367 days	0%-100%	Low to Medium		
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile										
Money market securities and/or Debt Securities* which have residual or average maturity of less than or equal to 367 days or have put options within a period not exceeding 367 days	0%-100%	Low										
Debt securities* which have residual or average maturity of more than 367 days	0%-100%	Low to Medium										
	*Debt securities may include securitised debts up to 75% of the net assets.											
% of Equity/Debt Securities	Debt Securities - 100%											
Exposure to Derivatives	0%											
Exposure to unlisted securities	2.23%											
Risk Profile and Risk	Market Liquidity Risk, Liquidity Risk on account of unquoted and unlisted											

Control	<p>securities, Credit Risk, Rating Migration Risk, Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk, Re-investment Risk, Floating rate securities risk, Market Liquidity Risk with government Securities, Interest Rate Risk with government securities, Floating rate government securities Risk, Derivative Risk, International - Risks associated with foreign securities, Securitised Assets Risks, Investor Concentration Risk</p> <p>For complete scheme specific risk factor, please read the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.</p>							
Category of eligible investors	Retail and Institutional							
Total Expense Ratio	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)</td> <td>0.76%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)</td> <td>1.06%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expense ratio- Institutional (YTD as on March 31, 2017)</td> <td>1.11%</td> </tr> </table>		Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	0.76%	Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.06%	Expense ratio- Institutional (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.11%
Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	0.76%							
Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.06%							
Expense ratio- Institutional (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.11%							
Top ten holdings (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Company	% of Scheme						
	Government of India	33.91%						
	National Highways Authority of India	10.33%						
	Power Finance Corporation Limited	6.12%						
	Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited	4.76%						
	Rural Electrification Corporation Limited	4.09%						
	LIC Housing Finance Limited	3.16%						
	Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited	2.24%						
	Tata Sons Limited	2.23%						
	Union Bank of India	2.22%						
	Punjab National Bank	2.22%						
Sector wise break up (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Sector	% of Scheme						
	G-Sec	33.91%						
	PFI	16.09%						
	Services	10.33%						
	Banks - PSU	5.56%						
	Housing Finance	5.40%						
	ENERGY	4.42%						
	NBFC-OFI	2.41%						
	CBLO / Reverse Repo	0.56%						
	Cash Margin	0.07%						
	Net Receivables/Payables	21.26%						
	Grand Total	100.00%						

DSPBRMMF																							
Basis of selection of the underlying Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long-term track record since 2006</li> <li>• Portfolio of debt and money market securities with superior risk-return profile</li> <li>• AUM as of Mar 31, 2017: Rs. 2909.66Cr.)</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Period</th> <th>DSP BlackRock Money Manager Fund - Regular Plan - Growth option</th> <th>Crisil Liquid Fund Index</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Last 1 Year</td> <td>7.17%</td> <td>7.11%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 3 Year</td> <td>7.82%</td> <td>8.04%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 5 Year</td> <td>8.31%</td> <td>8.36%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Since Inception</td> <td>7.58%</td> <td>7.56%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nav/ Index value</td> <td>2,180.61</td> <td>2,685.89</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of allotment</td> <td colspan="2">31-Jul-06</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Period	DSP BlackRock Money Manager Fund - Regular Plan - Growth option	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	Last 1 Year	7.17%	7.11%	Last 3 Year	7.82%	8.04%	Last 5 Year	8.31%	8.36%	Since Inception	7.58%	7.56%	Nav/ Index value	2,180.61	2,685.89	Date of allotment	31-Jul-06	
Period	DSP BlackRock Money Manager Fund - Regular Plan - Growth option	Crisil Liquid Fund Index																					
Last 1 Year	7.17%	7.11%																					
Last 3 Year	7.82%	8.04%																					
Last 5 Year	8.31%	8.36%																					
Since Inception	7.58%	7.56%																					
Nav/ Index value	2,180.61	2,685.89																					
Date of allotment	31-Jul-06																						
Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of the Scheme is to seek to generate returns commensurate with risk from a portfolio constituted of money market securities and/or debt securities.																						
Investment Strategy	<p>The Investment Manager will invest in those debt securities that are rated investment grade by credit rating agencies or in unrated debt securities, which the Investment Manager believes to be of equivalent quality. In-house research by the Investment Manager will emphasize on credit analysis, in order to determine credit risk.</p> <p>The investment process follows a top down approach taking into account aspects like interest rate view, term structure of interest rates, systemic liquidity, RBI's policy stance, inflationary expectations, Government borrowing program, fiscal deficit, global interest rates, currency movements, etc.</p>																						
Long Term drivers	<Not applicable as this is not a thematic/sector fund>																						
Investment Process	<p>DSP BlackRock Investment Managers constructs fixed income portfolios using a two-step decision-making process. Decisions regarding interest rate risk, convexity, term structure, credit quality, liquidity bias and sector allocation are made first. The market view comes from synthesizing economic data and forecasts, direct dialogues with investors, and research on new trends.</p> <p>In the second stage, Head of Fixed Income oversees the portfolio construction process for each portfolio. Portfolios are managed on a team basis while leveraging the individual expertise of each member. Fixed income trades are executed by DSP BlackRock Investment Managers' portfolio manager or, in some cases, by traders that work closely with the portfolio manager.</p>																						



Asset Allocation	Instruments		Indicative Allocations (% of total assets)		Risk Profile
			Minimum	Maximum	
		Money market securities and/or debt securities* with residual maturity of less than or equal to 6 months		80%	100%
	Money market and/or debt securities* with residual maturity of greater than 6 months		0%	20%	Low to Medium
<p>*Debt securities may include securitised debts up to 50% of the net assets.</p> <p>The weighted average maturity of the Scheme will be less than or equal to 6 months. The weighted average maturity will be reckoned on:</p> <p>(a) Maturity date for fixed rate securities</p> <p>(b) Interest reset date or repricing date for floating rate securities</p>					
% of Equity/Debt Securities	Debt Securities - 100%				
Exposure to Derivatives	0%				
Exposure to unlisted securities	0%				
Risk Profile and Risk Control	<p>1. Market Liquidity Risk 2. Credit Risk 3. Rating Migration Risk 4. Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk 5. Re-investment Risk 6. Floating rate securities risk 7. Derivative Risk 8. Securitised Assets Risks 9. Transaction in units through stock exchange Mechanism 10. Repo of corporate debt securities</p> <p>For complete scheme specific risk factor, please read the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.</p>				
Category of eligible investors	Retail and Institutional				
Total Expense Ratio	Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		0.27%		
	Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		1.00%		
	Expense ratio- Institutional (YTD as on March 31, 2017)		0.55%		
Top ten holdings (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Company		% of Scheme		
	Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited		9.38%		
	IDFC Bank Limited		8.54%		
	Tata Steel Limited		6.93%		
	Export-Import Bank of India		6.91%		
	Clearing Corporation of India Ltd.		5.40%		
	Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited		5.23%		
	National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development		5.12%		
	Piramal Enterprises Limited		4.46%		
	Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited		4.23%		

	Bharat Financial Inclusion Limited	3.70%
Sector wise break up (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Sector	% of Scheme
	NBFC-OFI	24.97%
	PFI	13.87%
	Housing Finance	10.02%
	Services	9.75%
	Banks - Private	8.72%
	Media & Entertainment	6.94%
	METALS	6.93%
	CBLO / Reverse Repo	5.40%
	Cement & Cement Products	4.67%
	Pharma	4.46%
	G-Sec	2.48%
	CONSTRUCTION	1.75%
	Net Receivables/Payables	0.07%
Grand Total	100.00%	

DSPBRBPDF		
Basis of selection of the underlying Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emphasis on quality               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Indian banking sector is highly regulated. Banking assets are highly sought after by market participants</li> <li>2. Public Sector Undertakings (PSU) securities are quasi-sovereign and hence, predominantly rated AAA</li> </ol> </li> <li>• Invests in liquid debt instruments               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PSU and banking securities constitute the most liquid segment of the market, after government securities</li> </ol> </li> <li>• AUM as of Mar 31, 2017: Rs. 1584.20Cr.</li> </ul>	
Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of the Scheme is to seek to generate income and capital appreciation by primarily investing in a portfolio of high quality debt and money market securities that are issued by banks and public sector entities/undertakings.	
Investment Strategy	<p>The investment objective of the Scheme is to seek to generate income and capital appreciation by primarily investing in a portfolio of high quality debt and money market securities that are issued by banks and public sector entities/undertakings.</p> <p>Fixed Income research by the Investment Manager will emphasize credit analysis, in order to determine credit risk. Credit analysis will focus on the issuer's historical</p>	

	<p>and current financial condition, current and anticipated cash flow and borrowing requirements, value of assets in relation to historical cost, strength of management, responsiveness to business conditions, credit standing, future business prospects as well as current and anticipated operating results, among other things. The Investment Manager will also analyse various economic trends in seeking to determine the likely future course of interest rates.</p> <p>The Investment Manager will invest only in those debt securities that are rated investment grade by a domestic credit rating agency authorised to carry out such activity, such as CRISIL, ICRA, CARE, India Ratings, etc. In-house research by the Investment Manager will emphasize on credit analysis, in order to determine credit risk.</p>											
Long Term drivers	<Not applicable as this is not a thematic/sector fund>											
Investment Process	<p>DSP BlackRock Investment Managers constructs fixed income portfolios using a two-step decision-making process. Decisions regarding interest rate risk, convexity, term structure, credit quality, liquidity bias and sector allocation are made first. The market view comes from synthesizing economic data and forecasts, direct dialogues with investors, and research on new trends.</p> <p>In the second stage, Head of Fixed Income oversees the portfolio construction process for each portfolio. Portfolios are managed on a team basis while leveraging the individual expertise of each member. Fixed income trades are executed by DSP BlackRock Investment Managers' portfolio manager or, in some cases, by traders that work closely with the portfolio manager.</p>											
Asset Allocation	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Instruments</th> <th>Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)</th> <th>Risk Profile</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Money market and debt securities issued by banks and public sector entities/undertakings</td> <td>80%-100%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other debt and money market securities</td> <td>0%-20%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile	Money market and debt securities issued by banks and public sector entities/undertakings	80%-100%	Low to Medium	Other debt and money market securities	0%-20%	Low to Medium
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile										
Money market and debt securities issued by banks and public sector entities/undertakings	80%-100%	Low to Medium										
Other debt and money market securities	0%-20%	Low to Medium										
% of Equity/Debt Securities	Debt Securities - 100%											
Exposure to Derivatives	0%											
Exposure to unlisted securities	0%											
Risk Profile and Risk Control	<p>1. Market Liquidity Risk 2. Credit Risk 3. Rating Migration Risk 4. Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk 5. Re-investment Risk 6. Floating rate securities risk 7. Derivative Risk 8. Transaction in units through stock exchange Mechanism 9. Risk associated with banks &amp; PSUs 10. Repo of corporate debt securities</p> <p>For complete scheme specific risk factor, please read the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.</p>											
Category of eligible investors	Retail and Institutional											
Total Expense Ratio	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)</td> <td>0.27%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)</td> <td>0.68%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	0.27%	Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	0.68%					
Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	0.27%											
Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	0.68%											
Top ten holdings (as on Mar 31, 2017)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Company</th> <th>% of Scheme</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Rural Electrification Corporation Limited</td> <td>13.68%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power Grid Corporation of India Limited</td> <td>12.69%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Company	% of Scheme	Rural Electrification Corporation Limited	13.68%	Power Grid Corporation of India Limited	12.69%			
Company	% of Scheme											
Rural Electrification Corporation Limited	13.68%											
Power Grid Corporation of India Limited	12.69%											

	National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development	11.49%
	Power Finance Corporation Limited	10.51%
	Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited	8.31%
	Indian Railway Finance Corporation Limited	8.31%
	Export-Import Bank of India	8.27%
	NTPC Limited	6.26%
	LIC Housing Finance Limited	4.92%
	National Highways Authority of India	4.80%
Sector wise break up (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Sector	% of Scheme
	PFI	52.26%
	ENERGY	26.23%
	Housing Finance	13.23%
	Services	4.80%
	CBLO / Reverse Repo	3.47%
	Net Receivables/Payables	0.01%
Grand Total	100.00%	

DSPBRIOF																							
Basis of selection of the underlying Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Long-term track record since 2003</li> <li>Active investment style to invest across the credit spectrum based on interest rate views</li> <li>AUM as of Mar 31, 2017: Rs. 6405.89Cr.</li> </ul>																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Period</th> <th>DSPBRIOF - Regular Plan - Growth</th> <th>Composite Benchmark<sup>^</sup></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Last 1 Year</td> <td>9.81%</td> <td>10.10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 3 Year</td> <td>10.06%</td> <td>10.27%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last 5 Year</td> <td>9.56%</td> <td>9.31%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Since Inception</td> <td>7.38%</td> <td>7.01%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nav/ Index value</td> <td>26.88</td> <td>256.39</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of allotment</td> <td colspan="2">13-May-03</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Period	DSPBRIOF - Regular Plan - Growth	Composite Benchmark <sup>^</sup>	Last 1 Year	9.81%	10.10%	Last 3 Year	10.06%	10.27%	Last 5 Year	9.56%	9.31%	Since Inception	7.38%	7.01%	Nav/ Index value	26.88	256.39	Date of allotment	13-May-03	
Period	DSPBRIOF - Regular Plan - Growth	Composite Benchmark <sup>^</sup>																					
Last 1 Year	9.81%	10.10%																					
Last 3 Year	10.06%	10.27%																					
Last 5 Year	9.56%	9.31%																					
Since Inception	7.38%	7.01%																					
Nav/ Index value	26.88	256.39																					
Date of allotment	13-May-03																						
	<sup>^</sup> Composite Benchmark: 50% of CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index + 50% of CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index.																						
Investment Objective	The primary investment objective of the Scheme is to seek to generate returns commensurate with risk from a portfolio constituted of money market securities and/or debt securities																						
Investment Strategy	<p>The Investment Manager will invest in those debt securities that are rated investment grade by credit rating agencies or in unrated debt securities, which the Investment Manager believes to be of equivalent quality. In-house research by the Investment Manager will emphasize on credit analysis, in order to determine credit risk.</p> <p>The investment process follows a top down approach taking into account aspects like interest rate view, term structure of interest rates, systemic liquidity, RBI's policy stance, inflationary expectations, Government borrowing program, fiscal deficit, global interest rates, currency movements, etc.</p>																						

Long Term drivers	<Not applicable as this is not a thematic/sector fund>				
Investment Process	<p>DSP BlackRock Investment Managers constructs fixed income portfolios using a two-step decision-making process. Decisions regarding interest rate risk, convexity, term structure, credit quality, liquidity bias and sector allocation are made first. The market view comes from synthesizing economic data and forecasts, direct dialogues with investors, and research on new trends.</p> <p>In the second stage, Head of Fixed Income oversees the portfolio construction process for each portfolio. Portfolios are managed on a team basis while leveraging the individual expertise of each member. Fixed income trades are executed by DSP BlackRock Investment Managers' portfolio manager or, in some cases, by traders that work closely with the portfolio manager.</p>				
Asset Allocation	<b>Instruments</b>		<b>Indicative Allocations (% of total assets)</b>		<b>Risk Profile</b>
			<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Maximum</b>	
	Money market securities and/or debt securities* with residual maturity of less than or equal to 5 years		80%	100%	Low to Medium
Debt securities* which have residual maturity of greater than 5 years		0%	20%	Low to Medium	
<p>*Debt securities may include securitised debts up to 50% of the net assets.</p> <p>The weighted average maturity of the Scheme will be between 3 years and 5 years. The weighted average maturity will be reckoned on:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Maturity date for fixed rate securities</li> <li>2) Interest reset date or repricing date for floating rate securities</li> </ol>					
% of Equity/Debt Securities	Debt Securities - 100%				
Exposure to Derivatives	0%				
Exposure to unlisted securities	0%				
Risk Profile and Risk Control	<p>Market Liquidity Risk, Liquidity Risk on account of unquoted and unlisted securities, Credit Risk, Rating Migration Risk, Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk, Re-investment Risk, Floating rate securities risk, Market Liquidity Risk with government Securities, Interest Rate Risk with government securities, Floating rate government securities Risk, Derivative Risk, Securitised Assets Risks, Investor Concentration Risk</p> <p>For complete scheme specific risk factor, please read the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.</p>				
Category of eligible investors	Retail and Institutional				

Total Expense Ratio	Expense ratio- Direct (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.20%
	Expense ratio- Regular (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.85%
	Expense ratio- Institutional (YTD as on March 31, 2017)	1.20%
Top ten holdings (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Company	% of Scheme
	Power Finance Corporation Limited	5.62%
	National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development	5.34%
	Rural Electrification Corporation Limited	5.32%
	Janalakshmi Financial Services Limited	4.91%
	IL&FS Energy Development Company Limited	4.54%
	KKR India Financial Services Private Limited	4.11%
	IL&FS Transportation Networks Limited	3.46%
	Aspire Home Finance Corporation Limited	3.07%
	Nirma Limited	2.77%
Power Grid Corporation of India Limited	2.68%	
Sector wise break up (as on Mar 31, 2017)	Sector	% of Scheme
	NBFC-OFI	19.60%
	PFI	16.68%
	ENERGY	15.89%
	Services	14.72%
	Housing Finance	8.72%
	CONSUMER GOODS	6.20%
	CONSTRUCTION	6.02%
	Cement & Cement Products	3.74%
	CBLO / Reverse Repo	2.43%
	Banks - Private	1.99%
	Pharma	1.31%
	Telecom	1.17%
	METALS	0.79%
INDUSTRIAL MANUFACTURING	0.34%	
Net Receivables/Payables	0.42%	
Grand Total	100.00%	

#### E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?

The key value proposition of the Scheme is to provide an asset allocation overlay to investors. The Scheme will invest in the Underlying Schemes, which have a long-term performance track record. The Scheme will dynamically manage the asset allocation between the specified equity and debt schemes based on the relative valuation of equity and debt markets.

The Scheme will dynamically manage the asset allocation between the equity mutual funds and debt mutual funds of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund based on the relative valuation of equity and debt markets. The factor that would be used for determining the asset allocation is the yield gap ratio, which is the ratio of debt market yield to equity market yield.

$$Yield\ gap = \frac{(10Y\ GSec\ yield)}{(Earnings\ yield\ of\ Nifty)}$$

10Y G-Sec is used as the proxy for debt market yield, while earnings yield of equity markets is simply the reciprocal of Price/Earnings ratio. So by looking at the ratio of these two yields, one can assess whether equity markets are overpriced or underpriced relative to debt markets

- ▶ If the ratio is  $\leq 1$ , one can deduce that return expectations from equity markets are higher than from debt and hence one should be invested more in equity.
- ▶ Similarly, if the ratio is  $>1$ , the return from equity is expected to be less than from debt and hence debt allocation should be gradually increased.

The actual or current values of these parameters will be compared against the historical trend to determine the relative attractiveness of equity versus debt markets. The asset allocation table based on the yield gap bands would be as follows:

Yield Gap Ratio	Equity Allocation	Yield Gap Ratio	Equity Allocation
<1.10	90%	1.50 - 1.60	40%
1.10 - 1.20	80%	1.60 - 1.70	30%
1.20 - 1.30	70%	1.70 - 1.80	20%
1.30 - 1.40	60%	>1.80	10%
1.40 - 1.50	50%		

The model also considers the modified yield gap, which uses 1Y G-Sec yield in the numerator.

$$\text{Modified Yield Gap} = \frac{(\text{1Y GSec yield})}{(\text{Earnings yield of Nifty})}$$

If the difference between the yield gap ratio and the modified yield gap ratio is less than 0.05, which is an indicator of a flat yield curve, the following asset allocation bands based on the modified yield gap ratio would be used.

Yield Gap Ratio	Equity Allocation	Modified Yield Gap Ratio	Equity Allocation
<0.7	90%	1.1-1.2	40%
0.7 - 0.8	80%	1.2-1.3	30%
0.8 - 0.9	70%	1.3-1.4	20%
0.9 - 1	60%	>1.4	10%
1 - 1.1	50%		

In accordance with the aforesaid Yield Gap Ratio Model, the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:

**A. Equity Allocation:**

1. The Scheme will primarily allocate its fund in the units of DSPBREF and DSPBRTEF.
2. In case the allocation of the Scheme reaches 20% of the net asset value of DSPBREF and 20 % of the net asset value of DSPBRTEF, then the Scheme will allocate the remaining funds in units of DSPBRF25F and/or DSPBROF and/or DSPBRITF in such a manner that allocation to these schemes do not exceed 20 % of the net asset value of each of the respective schemes.
3. In case allocation to each of the schemes (referred in point 1 and 2) reaches 20 % of the respective net asset value, then fresh subscription/switches into the Scheme would be suspended.

**B. Debt Allocation:**

1. The Scheme will primarily allocate its fund in the units of DSPBRSBF and DSPBRSTF.
2. In case the allocation of the Scheme reaches 20% of the net asset value of DSPBRSBF and 20 % of the net asset value of DSPBRSTF, then the Scheme will allocate the remaining funds in the units of DSPBRMMF and/or DSPBRBPDF and/or DSPBRIOF in such a manner that allocation to these schemes do not exceed 20 % of the net asset value of each of the respective schemes.
3. In case allocation to each of the schemes (referred in point 1 and 2) reaches 20 % of the respective net asset value, then fresh subscription/switches into the Scheme would be suspended.

Investors can get updated information on the yield gap level and the Scheme's asset allocation between equity and debt schemes through monthly factsheets and updates on the website, [www.dsplblackrock.com](http://www.dsplblackrock.com)

- **Portfolio Turnover**

Portfolio turnover is defined as the lower of the aggregate value of purchases or sales, as a percentage of the average corpus of the Scheme during a specified period of time. This will exclude purchases and sales of money market securities.

The portfolio turnover in the Scheme will be a function of the inflows in the form of subscriptions into the Scheme and outflows in the form of redemptions from the Scheme, as well as the market opportunities available to the Investment Manager. Consequently, it is difficult to estimate with any reasonable measure of accuracy, the likely turnover in the portfolio(s). It will be the endeavor of the Investment Manager to keep portfolio turnover rates as low as possible. However, there are trading opportunities that present themselves from time to time, where in the opinion of the Investment Manager, there is an opportunity to enhance the total returns of the portfolio. The Investment Manager will endeavor to balance the increased cost on account of higher portfolio turnover with the benefits derived therefrom. Although the exchange-traded equity derivatives contracts in India are available upto 3 months, the liquidity is predominantly in the one month contracts (near month contracts). The Scheme has no specific target relating to portfolio turnover.

## F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

Following are the Fundamental Attributes of the Scheme, in terms of Regulation 18 (15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations:

(i) Type of Scheme -

- Open ended Scheme
- Fund of Funds Scheme

(ii) Investment Objective

- Main Objective - Growth
- Investment pattern - Please refer "How will the Scheme allocate its assets?"

(iii) Terms of Issue

- Liquidity provisions such as listing, repurchase, redemption. Please refer, "Section VI. Units and Offer."
- Aggregate fees and expenses charged to the Scheme. Please refer, "Section VII. Fees and Expenses."
- Any safety net or guarantee provided - Not applicable.

In accordance with Regulation 18(15A) of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Trustee shall ensure that no change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme and the Plan(s)/Option(s) thereunder or the trust or fees and expenses payable or any other change which would modify the Scheme and the Plan(s)/ Option(s) thereunder and affect the interests of Unit Holders is carried out unless:

- A written communication about the proposed change is sent to each Unit Holder and an advertisement is given in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated; and
- The Unit Holders are given an option for a period of 30 days to exit at the prevailing NAV without any exit load.



### G. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?

The Board adopted Benchmark for comparing the performance of the Scheme is CRISIL Balanced Fund Index.

The composition of the aforesaid benchmarks is such that they are most suited for comparing performance of this Scheme. The Trustee may change the benchmark for the Scheme in future, if a benchmark better suited to the investment objective of the Scheme is available at such time.

### H. WHO WILL MANAGE THE SCHEME?

The following are the details of the fund managers:

Fund Manager	Age	Tenure	Qualifications	Brief Experience	Other Scheme managed
Mr. Laukik Bagwe (Debt portion)	40 years	10 months (Managing the Scheme since July 2016)	B.Com., PGDBA (Finance)	Over 16 years of experience in Fixed Income Market as detailed under: From November 2007 to Current: Vice President - DSPBRIM. From November 2003 to October 2007 - Derivium Capital & Securities Pvt. Ltd. - Head Fixed Income Trading - SLR & NONSLR Broking. From June 2000 to October 2003 - Birla Sunlife Securities Ltd. - Manager - SLR & NONSLR Broking	Co-Fund Manager - DSP BlackRock Liquidity Fund, DSP BlackRock Ultra Short Term Fund, DSP BlackRock Income Opportunities Fund, DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund, DSP BlackRock Money Manager Fund, DSP BlackRock Banking & PSU Debt Fund, DSP BlackRock Fixed Maturity Plans and Fixed Term Plans. Fixed income portion for: DSP BlackRock 3 Years Close Ended Equity Fund, DSP BlackRock US Flexible* Equity Fund, DSP BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, DSP BlackRock Dual Advantage Funds
Mr. Kedar Karnik (Debt portion)	36 years	10 months (Managing the Scheme since July 2016)	MMS (Finance), BE (Electronics & Telecommunications)	Over 12 years of experience as detailed under: From September 2012 to June 2016, Fund Manager - Fixed Income, Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. From July 2008 to September 2012, Fund Manager - Fixed Income, HSBC Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. From September 2005 to July 2008, Manager - Ratings, CRISIL Ltd.	Co-Fund Manager - DSP BlackRock Money Manager Fund, DSP BlackRock Ultra Short Term Fund, DSP BlackRock Treasury Bill Fund, DSP BlackRock Liquidity Fund, DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund. Fixed income portion for: DSP BlackRock 3 Years Close Ended Equity Fund, DSP BlackRock MIP^ Fund and DSP BlackRock Equity Saving Fund, DSP BlackRock US Flexible* Equity Fund, DSP BlackRock Global Allocation Fund
Mr. Mayur Patel (Equity)	36	11 months (Managing the Scheme)	Chartered Accountant (CA), B.Com CFA	Over 11 Years of Experience as detailed under: From September 2012 to June 2016, Fund Manager -	Co-Fund Manager - DSP BlackRock Money Manager Fund, DSP BlackRock Ultra Short Term Fund, DSP BlackRock Treasury Bill

Fund Manager	Age	Tenure	Qualifications	Brief Experience	Other Scheme managed
portion)		since June 2016)	Charterholder	Fixed Income, Axis Asset Management Company Ltd. From July 2008 to September 2012, Fund Manager - Fixed Income, HSBC Asset Management (India) Pvt. Ltd. From September 2005 to July 2008, Manager - Ratings, CRISIL Ltd.	Fund, DSP BlackRock Liquidity Fund, DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund. Fixed income portion for: DSP BlackRock 3 Years Close Ended Equity Fund, DSP BlackRock MIP^ Fund and DSP BlackRock Equity Saving Fund, DSP BlackRock US Flexible* Equity Fund, DSP BlackRock Global Allocation Fund

^Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus.

\*The term "Flexible" in the name of the Scheme signifies that the Investment Manager of the Underlying Fund can invest either in growth or value investment characteristic securities placing an emphasis as the market outlook warrants

### I. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?

As per the Trust Deed read with the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the following investment restrictions apply in respect of the Scheme at the time of making investments. However, all investments by the Scheme will be made in accordance with the investment objective; asset allocation and where will the scheme invest, described earlier, as well as the SEBI (MF) Regulations, including Schedule VII thereof, as amended from time to time.

1. The Scheme shall not invest its assets other than in the specified schemes of mutual funds, except to the extent of funds required for meeting the liquidity requirements for the purpose of repurchases or redemptions, as disclosed earlier.
2. (i) The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its NAV in debt instruments comprising money market instruments and non-money market instruments issued by a single issuer which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency authorized to carry out such activity under the SEBI Act 1992. Such investment limit may be extended to 12% of the NAV of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees and the Board of AMC.  
Provided that such limit shall not be applicable for investments in Government securities, T-Bills and CBLO.  
Provided further that investment within such limit can be made in mortgaged backed securitized debts which are rated not below investment grade by a credit rating agency registered with the Board.  
  
(ii) The Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of their NAV in unrated debt instruments issued by a single issuer and such total investments shall not exceed 25% of the NAV of the Scheme. All such investments shall be subject to the prior approval of the Boards of the AMC and the Trustee.
3. Transfer of investments from one Scheme to another Scheme in the Mutual Fund shall be allowed only if:
  - (i) such transfer is done at the prevailing market price for quoted instruments on spot basis (spot basis shall have the same meaning as specified by a stock exchange for spot transactions); and transfer of unquoted securities will be made as per the policy laid down by the Trustee from time to time; and
  - (ii) the securities so transferred shall be in conformity with the investment objective of the Scheme to which such transfer has been made.
4. The Mutual Fund shall buy and sell securities on the basis of deliveries and shall in all cases of purchases, take delivery of relevant securities and in all cases of sale, deliver the securities:  
Provided that the Mutual Fund may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to short selling and securities lending and borrowing specified by SEBI.

Provided further that the Mutual Fund may enter into derivatives transactions in a recognized stock exchange, subject to the framework specified by SEBI.

Provided further that sale of government security already contracted for purchase shall be permitted in accordance with the guidelines issued by the RBI in this regard.

5. The Mutual Fund shall get the securities purchased/transferred in the name of the Mutual Fund on account of the Schemes, wherever the instruments are intended to be of a long term nature.
6. Pending deployment of funds of the Scheme in terms of the investment objective of the Scheme, the Mutual Fund may invest them in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks, in terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 1/ 91171 /07 dated April 16, 2007, subject to the following conditions:
  - i. "Short Term" for parking of funds shall be treated as a period not exceeding 91 days.
  - ii. Such short-term deposits shall be held in the name of the Scheme.
  - iii. The Scheme shall not park more than 15% of their net assets in the short term deposit(s) of all the scheduled commercial banks put together. However, it may be raised to 20% with the prior approval of the Trustee. Also, parking of funds in short term deposits of associate and sponsor scheduled commercial banks together shall not exceed 20% of total deployment by the Mutual Fund in short term deposits.
  - iv. The Scheme shall not park more than 10% of their net assets in short term deposit(s) with any one scheduled commercial bank including its subsidiaries.
  - v. The Trustee shall ensure that the funds of the Scheme are not parked in the short term deposits of a bank which has invested in the Scheme.

The above provisions do not apply to term deposits placed as margins for trading in cash and derivative market.

AMC will not charge any investment management and advisory fees for parking of funds in short term deposits of scheduled commercial banks.

7. The Scheme shall not make any investment in:
  - i. any unlisted security of any associate or group company of the Sponsors; or
  - ii. any security issued by way of private placement by an associate or group company of the Sponsors; or
  - iii. the listed securities of group companies of the Sponsors, which is in excess of 25% of the net assets.
8. The Scheme shall not make any investment in any fund of funds scheme.
9. The Underlying Schemes shall not invest in any other Fund of Funds scheme.
10. The Scheme will not participate in repo of corporate debt securities.
11. The Scheme will not invest in derivative instruments.
12. No term loans for any purpose may be advanced by the Mutual Fund and the Mutual Fund shall not borrow except to meet temporary liquidity needs of the Schemes for the purpose of repurchase, redemption of Units or payment of interest or dividends to Unit Holders, provided that the Mutual Fund shall not borrow more than 20% of the net assets of each of the Schemes and the duration of such borrowing shall not exceed a period of six months.
13. If any company invests more than 5 percent of the NAV of any of the Scheme, investment made by that or any other Scheme of the Mutual Fund in that company or its subsidiaries will be disclosed in accordance with the SEBI (MF) Regulations.
14. The Mutual Fund may enter into short selling transactions and may lend and borrow securities in accordance with the framework relating to short selling and securities lending and borrowing specified by SEBI.
15. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt and derivatives position shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the respective scheme. However, the following shall not be considered while calculating the gross exposure:
  - a. Security-wise hedged position and
  - b. Exposure in cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days.

16. The total exposure of the Scheme in a particular sector (excluding investments/deployments in Short Term deposits of Scheduled Commercial Banks, Bank CDs, CBLO, G-Secs, TBills and AAA rated securities issued by Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 25% of the net assets of the scheme. However, the Scheme can have an additional exposure to financial services sector (over and above the limit of 25%) not exceeding 15% of the net assets of the scheme in Housing Finance Companies (HFCs). The additional exposure to such securities issued by HFCs should be rated AA and above and these HFCs should be registered with National Housing Bank (NHB) and the total investment/ exposure in HFCs shall not exceed 25% of the net assets of the Scheme.  
At the time of investment, the AMC would use Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) defined sector category.  
The list of sector/category of investment including rating and limits are subject to regulatory changes.
17. The total exposure of the Scheme in a particular group (excluding investments in securities issued by Public Sector Units, Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme. Such investment limit may be extended to 25% of the net assets of the scheme with the prior approval of the Board of Trustees.  
For this purpose, a group means a group as defined under regulation 2 (mm) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 (Regulations) and shall include an entity, its subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries, its holding company and its associates.
18. In accordance with the aforesaid Yield Gap Ratio Model, the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:
- A. Equity Allocation:
1. The Scheme will primarily allocate its fund in the units of DSPBREF and DSPBRTEF.
  2. In case the allocation of the Scheme reaches 20% of the net asset value of DSPBREF and 20 % of the net asset value of DSPBRTEF, then the Scheme will allocate the remaining funds in the units of DSPBRF25F and/or DSPBROF and/or DSPBRITF in such a manner that allocation to these schemes do not exceed 20 % of the net asset value of each of the respective schemes.
  3. In case allocation to each of the schemes (referred in point 1 and 2) reaches 20 % of the respective net asset value, then fresh subscription/switches into the Scheme would be suspended.
- B. Debt Allocation:
1. The Scheme will primarily allocate its fund in the units of DSPBRSBF and DSPBRSTF.
  2. In case the allocation of the Scheme reaches 20% of the net asset value of DSPBRSBF and 20 % of the net asset value of DSPBRSTF, then the Scheme will allocate the remaining funds in the units of DSPBRMMF and/or DSPBRPDF and/or DSPBRIOF in such a manner that allocation to these schemes do not exceed 20 % of the net asset value of each of the respective schemes.
  3. In case allocation to each of the schemes (referred in point 1 and 2) reaches 20 % of the respective net asset value, then fresh subscription/switches into the Scheme would be suspended.
19. The Scheme will comply with any other Regulations applicable to the investment of mutual funds from time to time.

These investment limitations/parameters as expressed (linked to the Net Asset/Net Asset Value/capital) shall, in the ordinary course, apply as at the date of the most recent transaction or commitment to invest, and changes do not have to be effected merely because, owing to appreciation or depreciation in value or by reason of the receipt of any rights, bonuses or benefits in the nature of capital or of any Scheme of arrangement or for amalgamation, reconstruction or exchange, or at any repayment or redemption or other reason outside the control of the Mutual Fund, any such limits would thereby be breached. If these limits are exceeded for reasons beyond its control, the AMC shall adopt as a priority objective the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of the Unit Holders.

Apart from the Investment Restrictions prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations, internal risk parameters for limiting exposure to a particular scheme may be prescribed from time to time to respond to the dynamic market conditions and market opportunities.

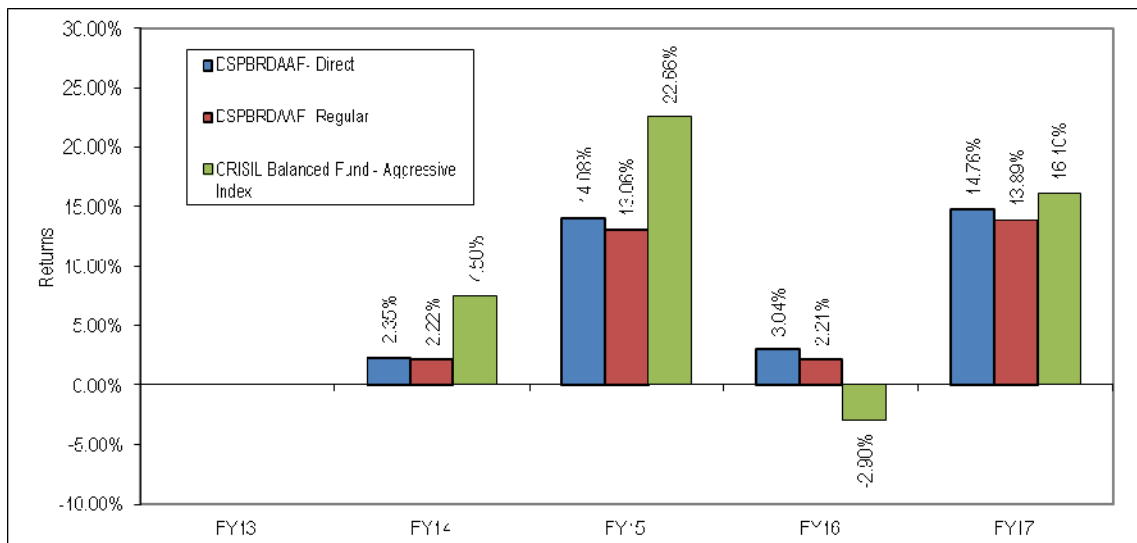
The Trustee /AMC may alter the above stated limitations from time to time, and also to the extent the SEBI (MF) Regulations change, so as to permit the Scheme to make their investments in the full spectrum of permitted investments in order to achieve their investment objective.

All the investment restrictions shall be applicable at the time of making investments.

## J. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?

### (a) Absolute Returns

The Regular Plan and Direct Plan under the Scheme will have a common portfolio; however, their returns are expected to vary in line with the specified expense ratio under the relevant Plan.



Returns are computed from the Date of Allotment/1st April, as the case may be, to 31st March of the respective financial year.

### (b) Compounded Annualised Returns as of March 31, 2017

Period	DSPBRDAAF - Regular Plan	Crisil Balanced Fund	DSPBRDAAF - Direct Plan	Crisil Balanced Fund
Last 1 Year	13.89%	16.10%	14.76%	16.10%
Last 3 Year	9.57%	11.36%	10.48%	11.36%
Last 5 Year	NA	NA	NA	NA
Since Inception	9.88%	13.42%	10.79%	13.42%
Nav/ Index value	13.45	5,896.08	13.81	5,896.08
Date of allotment	6-Feb-14			

**Note:** As per the SEBI standards for performance reporting, the "since inception" returns are calculated on Rs. 10/- invested at inception. For this purpose the inception date is deemed to be the date of allotment. The "Returns" shown are for the growth option. Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis for comparison with other investments.

Please refer below for performance details of the Underlying Schemes (as on March 31, 2017)

Period	DSP BlackRock Equity Fund - Reg - Dividend Reinvest	Nifty 500	DSP BlackRock Equity Fund - Dir - Dividend Reinvest	Nifty 500
Last 1 Year	26.69%	23.91%	27.57%	23.91%

Last 3 Year	20.16%	15.22%	20.93%	15.22%
Last 5 Year	15.38%	13.61%	NA	NA
Since Inception	20.59%	13.06%	15.58%	12.84%
Nav/ Index value	55.34	7,995.05	33.38	7,995.05
Date of allotment	29-April -1997		01-Jan-13	

**Note:** As per the SEBI standards for performance reporting, the “since inception” returns are calculated on Rs. 10/- invested at inception. For this purpose the inception date is deemed to be the date of allotment. The “Returns” shown are for the growth option. Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis for comparison with other investments.

Period	DSP BlackRock Top 100 Equity Fund - Regular Plan	BSE100	DSP BlackRock Top 100 Equity Fund - Direct Plan	BSE100
Last 1 Year	22.28%	21.17%	23.13%	21.17%
Last 3 Year	14.89%	12.27%	15.61%	12.27%
Last 5 Year	12.48%	12.29%	NA	NA
Since Inception	22.77%	18.26%	12.26%	11.29%
Nav/ Index value	179.15	9,494.36	183.76	9,494.36
Date of allotment	10-March-2003		01-Jan-13	

**Note:** As per the SEBI standards for performance reporting, the “since inception” returns are calculated on Rs. 10/- invested at inception. For this purpose the inception date is deemed to be the date of allotment. The “Returns” shown are for the growth option. Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis for comparison with other investments.

Period	DSP BlackRock India Tiger Fund - Regular Plan	BSE100	DSP BlackRock India Tiger Fund - Direct Plan	BSE100
Last 1 Year	31.60%	21.17%	32.32%	21.17%
Last 3 Year	22.85%	12.27%	23.50%	12.27%
Last 5 Year	15.66%	12.29%	NA	NA
Since Inception	18.09%	15.53%	15.42%	11.29%
Nav/ Index value	84.13	9,494.36	85.98	9,494.36
Date of allotment	11-Jun-04		01-Jan-13	

**Note:** As per the SEBI standards for performance reporting, the “since inception” returns are calculated on Rs. 10/- invested at inception. For this purpose the inception date is deemed to be the date of allotment. The “Returns” shown are for the growth option. Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis for comparison with other investments.

Period	DSP BlackRock Opportunities Fund - Regular Plan	Nifty 500	DSP BlackRock Opportunities Fund - Direct Plan	Nifty 500
Last 1 Year	31.52%	23.91%	32.81%	23.91%
Last 3 Year	23.55%	15.22%	24.45%	15.22%
Last 5 Year	19.56%	13.61%	NA	NA
Since Inception	19.08%	13.53%	19.65%	12.84%
Nav/ Index value	190.72	7,995.05	196.18	7,995.05
Date of allotment	16-May-00		01-Jan-13	

**Note:** As per the SEBI standards for performance reporting, the “since inception” returns are calculated on Rs. 10/- invested at inception. For this purpose the inception date is deemed to be the date of allotment. The “Returns” shown are for the growth option. Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis for comparison with other investments.

Period	DSP BlackRock Focus 25 Fund - Regular Plan	BSE200	DSP BlackRock Focus 25 Fund - Direct Plan	BSE200
Last 1 Year	23.80%	22.47%	24.69%	22.47%
Last 3 Year	21.42%	14.17%	22.24%	14.17%
Last 5 Year	16.00%	13.08%	NA	NA
Since Inception	11.03%	9.47%	15.77%	12.22%
Nav/ Index value	20.40	3,991.85	20.95	3,991.85
Date of allotment	10-Jun-10		01-Jan-13	

**Note:** As per the SEBI standards for performance reporting, the “since inception” returns are calculated on Rs. 10/- invested at inception. For this purpose the inception date is deemed to be the date of allotment. The “Returns” shown are for the growth option. Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis for comparison with other investments.

Period	DSPBRSBF- Institutional Plan	Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index	DSPBRSBF- Direct Plan	Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index
Last 1 Year	10.41%	11.09%	10.80%	11.09%
Last 3 Year	10.54%	11.26%	10.92%	11.26%
Last 5 Year	9.61%	9.45%	NA	NA
Since Inception	8.36%	8.59%	9.80%	9.39%
Nav/ Index value	1,960.14	2,820.57	1,990.17	2,820.57
Date of allotment	12-Nov-08		1-Jan-13	

**Note:** As per the SEBI standards for performance reporting, the “since inception” returns are calculated on Rs. 10/- invested at inception. For this purpose the inception date is deemed to be the date of allotment. The “Returns” shown are for the growth option. Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis for comparison with other investments.

Period	DSPBRSTF - Regular Plan	Crisil Short Term Bond Fund Index	DSPBRSTF - Direct Plan	Crisil Short Term Bond Fund Index
Last 1 Year	8.08%	9.10%	9.12%	9.10%
Last 3 Year	8.82%	9.29%	9.63%	9.29%
Last 5 Year	8.88%	9.15%	NA	NA
Since Inception	7.28%	7.22%	9.37%	9.12%
NAV/ Index value	27.84	2,879.91	28.64	2,879.91
Date of allotment	9-Sep-02		1-Jan-13	

**Note:** As per the SEBI standards for performance reporting, the “since inception” returns are calculated on Rs. 10/- invested at inception. For this purpose the inception date is deemed to be the date of allotment. The “Returns” shown are for the growth option. Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis for comparison with other investments.

Period	DSPBRMMF - Regular Plan	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	DSPBRMMF - Direct Plan	Crisil Liquid Fund Index
Last 1 Year	7.17%	7.11%	7.94%	7.11%
Last 3 Year	7.82%	8.04%	8.44%	8.04%
Last 5 Year	8.31%	8.36%	NA	NA
Since Inception	7.58%	7.56%	8.82%	8.38%
Nav/ Index value	2,180.61	2,685.89	2,233.22	2,685.89
Date of allotment	31-Jul-06		1-Jan-13	

**Note:** As per the SEBI standards for performance reporting, the “since inception” returns are calculated on Rs. 10/- invested at inception. For this purpose the inception date is deemed to be the date of allotment. The “Returns” shown are for the growth option. Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis for comparison with other investments.

Period	DSPBRIOF - Regular Plan	Composite Benchmark <sup>^</sup>	DSPBRIOF - Direct Plan	Composite Benchmark <sup>^</sup>
Last 1 Year	9.81%	10.10%	10.52%	10.10%
Last 3 Year	10.06%	10.27%	10.67%	10.27%
Last 5 Year	9.56%	9.31%	NA	NA
Since Inception	7.38%	7.01%	10.22%	9.27%
Nav/ Index value	26.88	256.39	27.53	256.39
Date of allotment	13-May-03		1-Jan-13	

<sup>^</sup> 50% of CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index + 50% of CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index.

**Note:** As per the SEBI standards for performance reporting, the “since inception” returns are calculated on Rs. 10/- invested at inception. For this purpose the inception date is deemed to be the date of allotment. The “Returns” shown are for the growth option. Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis for comparison with other investments.

Disclosures as per SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/42 dated March 18, 2016:

#### SCHEME PORTFOLIO HOLDING (TOP 10 HOLDINGS)

Top 10 Holdings issuer wise (As on 31st Mar 2017 )	% of Scheme
DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund	99.39%
Clearing Corporation of India Ltd.	1.18%

#### SECTOR ALLOCATION

Sector wise break up (As on 31-Mar-2017)

Sector	% of Scheme
Mutual Fund	99.39%
CBLO / Reverse Repo	1.18%
Net Receivables/Payables	-0.58%
Grand Total	100.00%

Link to the scheme’s latest monthly portfolio holding: <http://www.dspblackrock.com/about-us/mandatory-disclosure/top-10-and-sector-allocation>

Portfolio Turnover Ratio: N.A

Expense ratio of underlying scheme(s):

Underlying Schemes	Year	Plan	Rate
DSPBRTEF	2014-2015	Direct Plan	1.72%
	2014-2015	Regular Plan	2.27%
	2014-2015	Institutional Plan	1.72%
	2015-2016	Direct Plan	1.65%
	2015-2016	Regular Plan	2.28%
	2015-2016	Institutional Plan	1.67%
	2016-2017	Direct Plan	1.59%



	2016-2017	Regular Plan	2.28%
	2016-2017	Institutional Plan	1.59%
DSPBREF	2014-2015	Direct Plan	1.74%
	2014-2015	Regular Plan	2.32%
	2014-2015	Institutional Plan	1.74%
	2015-2016	Direct Plan	1.68%
	2015-2016	Regular Plan	2.33%
	2015-2016	Institutional Plan	1.69%
	2016-2017	Direct Plan	1.63%
	2016-2017	Regular Plan	2.32%
	2016-2017	Institutional Plan	1.63%
DSPBRF25F	2014-2015	Direct Plan	2.21%
	2014-2015	Regular Plan	2.84%
	2015-2016	Direct Plan	1.95%
	2015-2016	Regular Plan	2.61%
	2016-2017	Direct Plan	1.76%
	2016-2017	Regular Plan	2.47%
DSPBROF	2014-2015	Direct Plan	2.05%
	2014-2015	Regular Plan	2.60%
	2015-2016	Direct Plan	1.97%
	2015-2016	Regular Plan	2.68%
	2016-2017	Direct Plan	1.60%
	2016-2017	Regular Plan	2.58%
DSPBRSTF	2014-2015	Direct Plan	0.60%
	2014-2015	Regular Plan	1.14%
	2015-2016	Direct Plan	0.60%
	2015-2016	Regular Plan	1.30%
	2016-2017	Direct Plan	0.30%
	2016-2017	Regular Plan	1.30%
DSPBRSBF	2014-2015	Direct Plan	0.80%
	2014-2015	Regular Plan	1.10%
	2014-2015	Institutional Plan	1.15%
	2015-2016	Direct Plan	0.78%
	2015-2016	Regular Plan	1.08%
	2015-2016	Institutional Plan	1.13%
	2016-2017	Direct Plan	0.76%
	2016 - 2017	Regular Plan	1.06%
	2016 - 2017	Institutional Plan	1.11%
DSPBRMMF	2014-2015	Direct Plan	0.45%

	2014-2015	Regular Plan	0.90%
	2014-2015	Institutional Plan	0.55%
	2015-2016	Direct Plan	0.44%
	2015-2016	Regular Plan	0.98%
	2015-2016	Institutional Plan	0.54%
	2016-2017	Direct Plan	0.27%
	2016-2017	Regular Plan	1.00%
	2016-2017	Institutional Plan	0.55%
<b>DSPBRBPDF</b>	2014-2015	Direct Plan	0.55%
	2014-2015	Regular Plan	0.90%
	2015-2016	Direct Plan	0.55%
	2015-2016	Regular Plan	0.90%
	2016-2017	Direct Plan	0.27%
	2016-2017	Regular Plan	0.68%
<b>DSPBRIOF</b>	2014-2015	Direct Plan	1.20%
	2014-2015	Regular Plan	1.70%
	2014-2015	Institutional Plan	1.20%
	2015-2016	Direct Plan	1.20%
	2015-2016	Regular Plan	1.72%
	2015-2016	Institutional Plan	1.20%
	2016-2017	Direct Plan	1.20%
	2016-2017	Regular Plan	1.85%
	2016-2017	Institutional Plan	1.20%
<b>DSPBRITF</b>	2014-2015	Direct Plan	1.87%
	2014-2015	Regular Plan	2.41%
	2014-2015	Institutional Plan	1.94%
	2015-2016	Direct Plan	1.88%
	2015-2016	Regular Plan	2.39%
	2016-2017	Direct Plan	1.88%
	2016-2017	Regular Plan	2.43%

## K. HOW IS THE SCHEME DIFFERENT FROM THE EXISTING SCHEMES OF THE MUTUAL FUND?

The scheme shall invest in one or more domestic equity fund and debt fund of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund.

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Asset Allocation	Number of Folios (March 31, 2017)			AUM (Rs. Crores) (March 31, 2017)		
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Institutional Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Institutional Plan
DSP BlackRock Dynamic Asset Allocation Fund	<p>An open ended fund of funds scheme seeking to generate capital appreciation by managing the asset allocation between specified equity mutual fund schemes and debt mutual fund schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund. The Underlying Schemes for equity allocation would be DSP BlackRock Equity Fund (DSPBREF) and/or DSP BlackRock Top 100 Equity Fund (DSPBRTEF) and/or DSP BlackRock Focus 25 Fund (DSPBRF25F) and/or DSP BlackRock Opportunities Fund (DSPBROF) and/or DSP BlackRock India T.I.G.E.R Fund (The Infrastructure Growth and Economic Reforms Fund) (DSPBRITF) whereas the Underlying Schemes for debt allocation would be DSP BlackRock Strategic Bond Fund (DSPBRSBF) and/or DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund (DSPBRSTF) and/or DSP BlackRock Money Manager Fund (DSPBRMMF) and/or DSP BlackRock Banking &amp; PSU Debt Fund (DSPBRBPDF) and/or DSP BlackRock Income Opportunities Fund (DSPBRIOF). The Scheme will dynamically manage the asset allocation between the specified equity mutual funds schemes and debt mutual funds schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund based on the relative valuation of equity and debt markets.</p> <p>The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in money market securities and/ or money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to</p>	<p>Units of DSP BlackRock Equity Fund ('DSPBREF') and/or DSP BlackRock Top 100 Equity Fund ('DSPBRTEF') and/or other specified schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund - 10% to 90%</p> <p>Units of DSP BlackRock Strategic Bond Fund ('DSPBRSBF') and/or DSP BlackRock Short Term Fund ('DSPBRSTF') and/or other specified schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund - 10% to 90%</p> <p>Money market securities and/or units of money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund - 0% to 10%</p>	715	19,002	-	41.38	975.24	-

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Asset Allocation	Number of Folios (March 31, 2017)			AUM (Rs. Crores) (March 31, 2017)		
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Institutional Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Institutional Plan
	time. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.							
DSP BlackRock Global Allocation Fund	An open ended fund of funds Scheme seeking to generate capital appreciation by investing predominantly in units of BlackRock Global Funds - Global Allocation Fund (BGF - GAF). The Scheme may also invest in the units of other similar overseas mutual fund schemes which may constitute a significant part of its corpus. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in money market securities and/ or money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized. It shall be noted 'similar overseas mutual fund schemes' shall have investment objective, investment strategy and risk profile/ consideration similar to those of BGF - GAF.	Units of BGF - GAF# or other similar overseas mutual fund scheme(s) - 95% to 100%  Money market securities and/or units of money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund - 0% to 5%  #in the shares of BGF - GAF, an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS) III fund.	136	784	-	7.24	32.77	-
DSP BlackRock World Agriculture Fund	An open ended Fund of Funds Scheme investing in international funds and the primary investment objective of the Scheme is to seek capital appreciation by investing predominantly in units of BlackRock Global Funds World Agriculture Fund (BGF - WAF). The Scheme may, at the discretion of the Investment Manager, also invest in the units of other similar overseas mutual fund schemes, which may constitute a significant part of its corpus. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in money market securities and/ or money market/ liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, in	Units of BGF - WAF# or other similar overseas mutual fund scheme(s) - 95% to 100%  Money market securities and/or units of money market/ liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund - 0% to 5%  # in the shares of BGF - WAF, an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS) III fund.	167	1,003	-	1.46	24.49	-

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Asset Allocation	Number of Folios (March 31, 2017)			AUM (Rs. Crores) (March 31, 2017)		
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Institutional Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Institutional Plan
	order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized. It shall be noted 'similar overseas mutual fund schemes' shall have investment objective, investment strategy and risk profile/ consideration similar to those of BGF - WAF.							
DSP BlackRock World Gold Fund	An open ended Fund of Funds Scheme, whose primary objective is to seek capital appreciation by investing predominantly in units of BlackRock Global Funds - World Gold Fund (BGF - WGF). The Scheme may, at the discretion of the Investment Manager, also invest in the units of other similar overseas mutual fund schemes, which may constitute a significant part of its corpus. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in money market securities and/or units of money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time.	Units of BGF - WGF# or other similar overseas mutual fund scheme(s) - 90% to 100%  Money market securities and/or units of money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund - 0% to 10%  #in the shares of BGF-WGF, an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS) III Fund.	1634	30,537	-	45.54	261.51	-
DSP BlackRock World Energy Fund	An open ended Fund of Funds Scheme investing in international funds and the primary investment objective of the Scheme is to seek capital appreciation by investing predominantly in the units of BlackRock Global Funds - World Energy Fund (BGF - WEF) and BlackRock Global Funds - New Energy Fund (BGF - NEF). The Scheme may, at the discretion of the Investment Manager, also invest in the units of other similar overseas mutual fund schemes, which may constitute a significant part of its corpus. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in money market securities	Units of BGF - WEF# or other similar overseas mutual fund scheme(s) - 50% to 100%  Units of BGF - NEF# or other similar overseas mutual fund scheme(s) - 0% to 30%  Money market securities and/or units of money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund - 0% to 20%  # in the shares of BGF - WEF and BGF - NEF, an	267	3,433	-	2.81	17.26	-

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Asset Allocation	Number of Folios (March 31, 2017)			AUM (Rs. Crores) (March 31, 2017)		
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Institutional Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Institutional Plan
	and/or money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time. There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.	Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS) III fund.						
DSP BlackRock World Mining Fund	An open ended Fund of Funds Scheme investing in international funds and the primary investment objective of the Scheme is to seek capital appreciation by investing predominantly in the units of BlackRock Global Funds - World Mining Fund (BGF - WMF). The Scheme may, at the discretion of the Investment Manager, also invest in the units of other similar overseas mutual fund schemes, which may constitute a significant part of its corpus. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in money market securities and/or money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund (Fund), in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time. There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.	Units of BGF - WMF# or other similar overseas mutual fund scheme(s) - 80% to 100%  Money market securities and/or units of money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund - 0% to 20%  #in the shares of BGF - WMF, an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS) III fund.	619	3,090	-	14.74	14.38	-
DSP BlackRock US Flexible^ Equity Fund	An open ended Fund of Funds Scheme investing in international funds and the primary investment objective of the Scheme is to seek capital appreciation by investing predominantly in units of BlackRock Global Funds US Flexible Equity Fund (BGF - USFEF). The Scheme may, at the discretion of the Investment Manager, also invest in the units of other similar overseas mutual fund schemes, which may constitute a significant part of its corpus. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in money market securities and/ or money market/liquid schemes of DSP	Units of BGF - USFEF# or other similar overseas mutual fund scheme(s) - 95% to 100%  Money market securities and/or units of money market/liquid schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund - 0% to 5%  #in the shares of BGF - USFEF, an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS) III fund.	478	1,507	-	87.86	79.44	-

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Asset Allocation	Number of Folios (March 31, 2017)			AUM (Rs. Crores) (March 31, 2017)		
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Institutional Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Institutional Plan
	BlackRock Mutual Fund, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized. It shall be noted 'similar overseas mutual fund schemes' shall have investment objective, investment strategy and risk profile/consideration similar to those of BGF - USFEF.							

^The term "Flexible" in the name of the Scheme signifies that the Investment Manager of the Underlying Fund can invest either in growth or value investment characteristic securities placing an emphasis as the market outlook warrants.

## SECTION VI - UNITS AND OFFER

This section provides details an investor needs to know for investing in the Scheme.

### A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)

This section does not apply, as the ongoing offer of the Scheme has commenced after the NFO, and the Units are available for continuous subscription and redemption.

### B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS

#### 1. Ongoing/Continuous Offer Period

(This is the date from which the Scheme will reopen for subscriptions/redemptions after the closure of the NFO period)

The Continuous offer for the Scheme commenced from February 11, 2014.

#### 2. Plans and Options offered under the Scheme

Plan	Options Available	Sub-Option	Dividend Frequency/Record Date
Regular Plan and Direct Plan	Growth (Option A)	-	
	Monthly Dividend (Option B)	Payout Dividend & Reinvest Dividend	28th of each month#

# If 28th is not a Business Day, the record date shall be the immediately preceding Business Day

#### 3. Processing of Application Form/Transaction Request:

The below table summarizes the procedures which would be adopted while processing application form/transaction request by the AMC.

Sr. No.	AMFI Registration Number (ARN) Code/Direct/Blank as mentioned in the application form/ transaction request	Plan as selected in the application form/ transaction request	Transaction shall be processed and Units shall be allotted under
1	Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
2	Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
3	Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
4	Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
5	Direct	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
6	Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
7	Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
8	Mentioned	Not mentioned	Regular Plan

In cases of wrong/ invalid/ incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/ distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

#### 4. Dividend Policy:

##### (i) Growth Option (Option A)



Under this option, the Mutual Fund will not declare any dividend. The income earned by the Schemes will remain invested in the Schemes concerned and will be reflected in the NAV. This Option is suitable for investors who are not looking for current income but who have invested only with the intention of capital appreciation. Moreover, if Units under this Option are held as a capital asset for a period of greater than 36 months from the date of acquisition, Unit Holders should get the benefit of long term capital gains tax. Please refer the section "A. Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds" in the SAI.

#### (ii) Dividend Option (Option B)

The above options are suited for investors seeking income through dividend declared by the Schemes. Only Unit Holders opting for such option(s) will receive dividends. Under these options, the Schemes envisage declaring dividends comprising substantially of net income and realized gains.

The options stated in point (ii) above, in turn offer two suboptions i.e. "Payout Dividend" or "Reinvest Dividend"

##### ▪ Payout Dividend

As per the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch to the Unit Holders, dividend warrants within 30 days of declaration of the Dividend. Dividends will be payable to those Unit Holders whose names appear in the Register of Unit Holders on the date (Record Date). Dividends will be paid by cheque, net of taxes as may be applicable. Unit Holders will also have the option of direct payment of dividend to the bank account. The cheques will be drawn in the name of the sole/first holder and will be posted to the Registered address of the sole/first holder as indicated in the original application form entirely at the risk of the unitholders. To safeguard the interest of Unit Holders from loss or theft of dividend cheques, investors should provide the name of their bank, branch and account number in the application form. Dividend cheques will be sent to the Unit Holder after incorporating such information.

If the dividend amount payable to Unit holders (net of tax deducted at source, wherever applicable) is for an amount equal to or less than Rs. 250/- in case of payout sub options of Monthly Dividend under Regular/ Direct Plan of the Scheme, the dividend amount payable will be compulsorily and automatically reinvested in the Scheme/Plan by issuing additional Units of the Scheme/Plan at the Applicable NAV on the next Business day after the Record Date. There shall be no load on dividend so reinvested.

##### ▪ Reinvest Dividend

Under this sub-option, dividends will be reinvested by way of additional Units of the Schemes instead of being paid out. Such reinvestment will be at the applicable NAV on the next Business Day after the Record Date. There shall however, be no entry load/exit load, if any, on the dividends so reinvested. The dividends so reinvested shall be constructive payment of dividends to the Unit Holders and constructive receipt of the same amount from each Unit Holder, for reinvestment in Units. The additional Units issued under this option and held as capital asset would get the benefit of long term capital gains if sold after being held for greater than 36 months. For this purpose, 36 months will be computed from the date when such additional Units are issued/allotted.

**Effect of Dividend:** Post declaration of dividend, the NAV of the Units under the Dividend Option will stand reduced by the amount of dividend declared and applicable dividend distribution tax/surcharge/cess/any other statutory levy. Notwithstanding varying rates of statutory levies, the ex-dividend NAV will remain the same for all categories of investors in the Dividend Option, though the number of additional Units received by Unit Holders may vary depending on the category of each Unit Holder. **For details on taxation of dividend please refer the SAI.**

Notes:

- a) It should be noted that actual distribution of dividends and the frequency of distribution indicated above are provisional and will be entirely at the discretion of the Trustees. The Trustee reserves the right to alter the Record Date as stated herein, at its discretion. To the extent the entire net income and realised gains are not distributed, the same will remain invested in the Scheme concerned and be reflected in the NAV.
- b) There is no assurance or guarantee to the Unit Holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that dividends will be regularly paid, though it is the intention of the Scheme to make dividend distribution under the respective plan/options of the Scheme.
- c) An investor on record of the CAMS / Statement of Beneficiary Owners maintained by the Depositories for the purpose of dividend distribution is an investor who is a Unit Holder/ Beneficial Owners as on the Record Date. In order to be a Unit Holder, an investor has to be allocated Units representing receipt of clear funds by the Scheme.

- d) Investors should indicate the Scheme / Plan and / or Option / Sub Option, wherever applicable, for which the subscription is made by mentioning the full name of Scheme/ Plan/ option or sub option in the appropriate space provided for this purpose in the application form. In case of valid applications received, without indicating the Scheme / Plan and / or Option etc. or where the details regarding Plan and/or Option are not clear or ambiguous, the following defaults will be applied:

If no indication is given under the following	Default
Option - Growth/Dividend	Growth
Sub-option - Payout Dividend/Reinvest Dividend	Payout Dividend

- e) Any change in dividend sub option due to additional investment or customer request will be applicable to all existing Units in the dividend option of the Scheme concerned.
- f) Investors shall note that once Units are allotted, AMC shall not entertain requests regarding change of Plan/Option, with a retrospective effect.
- g) Applications not specifying Scheme/Plans/Options and/ or accompanied by cheque/demand drafts/account to account transfer instructions favouring Scheme/Plans/Options other than those specified in the application form are liable to be rejected.
- h) Where the Scheme name as written on the application form and on the payment instrument differs, the proceeds may, at the discretion of the AMC be allotted in the Scheme as mentioned on the application form.
- i) Dividend payments shall be made to the Unit Holders within 30 days of the date of declaration of the dividend.
- j) Investors should provide details/instructions only in the space provided in the form. Any details/noting/information/ instruction provided at a non designated area of the standard form being used, or any additional details, for which space is not designated in the standard form, may not be executed and the AMC will not be liable for the same.
- k) The AMC and its Registrar reserve the right to disclose the details of investors and their transactions to third parties viz. banks, distributors from whom applications of investors are received and any other organization for the purpose of compliance with legal and regulatory requirements or for complying with anti- money laundering requirements.
- l) Returned cheques are liable not to be presented again for collection, and the accompanying application could also be rejected. In case returned cheques are presented, the necessary charges including returned charges may be debited to the investor.

#### 5. Minimum amount for Application/Redemption

▪ First Purchase and Subsequent Purchase	Rs. 1,000/- and any amount thereafter
▪ SIP Purchase	Rs. 500/- and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter
Minimum amount for Redemption*	Rs. 500/-

\*In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the redemption request can be given only with DPs or on Stock exchange Platform; and only in number of Units and the provision pertaining to 'Minimum amount for Redemption' shall not be applicable to such investors.

#### 6. Who can invest?

(This is an indicative list and investors are requested to consult their financial advisors to ascertain whether the Scheme is suitable to their risk profile.)

The following persons (subject to, wherever relevant, purchase of units of mutual funds being permitted under respective constitutions and relevant statutory regulations) are eligible and may apply for subscription to the Units of the Scheme:

- Indian Resident Adult Individuals either singly or jointly (not exceeding three)
- Minors through parent/legal guardian
- Companies, Bodies Corporate, Public Sector Undertakings, association of persons or bodies of individuals whether incorporated or not and societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (so long as the purchase of Units is permitted under the respective constitutions)

- Religious, Charitable and Private Trusts, under the provisions of 11(5) of Income Tax Act, 1961 read with Rule 17C of Income Tax Rules, 1962 (subject to receipt of necessary approvals as “Public Securities”, where required)
  - Trustee of private trusts authorised to invest in mutual fund Scheme under the Trust Deed
  - Partnership Firms and Limited Liability Partnerships (LLPs)
  - Karta of Hindu Undivided Family (HUF)
  - Banks (including Co-operative Banks and Regional Rural Banks) and Financial Institutions
  - NRIs/Persons of Indian origin residing abroad on full repatriation basis (subject to RBI approval, if any) or on non-repatriation basis
  - Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPI) as defined in Regulation 2(1) (h) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014
  - Army, Air Force, Navy and other para-military units and bodies created by such institutions
  - Scientific and Industrial Research Organisations
  - International Multilateral Agencies approved by the Government of India
  - Non-Government Provident/Pension/Gratuity funds as and when permitted to invest
  - Others who are permitted to invest in the Scheme as per their respective constitutions
  - Mutual Funds registered under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996
  - A Scheme of the DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund, subject to the conditions and limits prescribed in SEBI (MF) Regulations and/or by the Trustee, AMC or Sponsors (The AMC shall not charge any fees on such investments).
  - The AMC (No fees shall be charged on such investments).
  - All category of investors (whether existing or new) as permitted above are eligible to subscribe under Direct Plan. Investments under the Direct Plan can be made through various mode offered by the Fund for investing directly in the Fund.
- **Aggregate investment in the scheme under the following categories:**

Sr. no.	Category	Total amount invested as on March 31, 2017 (amount in Rupees crore)
1	AMC’s Board of Directors	75.31
2	Concerned scheme’s Fund Manager(s) and	0.002
3	Other key managerial personnel	9.36

The above investment indicates details of investment where the said Director/personnel is the first holder.

#### INVESTMENT BY THE AMC:

AMC has complied with the Notification number No. LAD-NRO/GN/2014-15/01 dated May 6, 2014 relating to investment of not less than one percent of the assets under management of the scheme or fifty lakh rupees, whichever is less, in the growth option of the scheme and such investment shall not be redeemed unless the scheme is wound up.

#### Applicability and provisions of Foreign Account Compliance Act (FATCA)

For details relating to FATCA, investors are requested to refer SAI which is available on the website viz. [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com).

#### Non-acceptance of subscriptions from U.S. Persons and Residents of Canada in the Scheme

United States Person (U.S. Person), corporations and other entities organized under the applicable laws of the U.S. and Residents of Canada as defined under the applicable laws of Canada should not invest in units of any of the Schemes of the Fund and should note the following:

- a. No fresh purchases (including Systematic Investment Plans and Systematic Transfer Plans) /additional purchases/switches in any Schemes of the Fund would be allowed. However, existing Unit Holder(s) will be allowed to redeem their units from the Schemes of the Fund. If an existing Unit Holder(s)

subsequently becomes a U.S. Person or Resident of Canada, then such Unit Holder(s) will not be able to purchase any additional Units in any of the Scheme of the Fund.

However, lump sum subscription and switch transactions requests received from U.S. persons who are Non-resident Indians (NRIs) /Persons of Indian origin (PIO) and at the time of such investment, are present in India and submit a physical transaction request along with such documents as may be prescribed by the AMC/ Trustee Company from time to time shall be accepted.

The AMC shall accept such investments subject to the applicable laws and such other terms and conditions as may be notified by the AMC/ Trustee Company. The investor shall be responsible for complying with all the applicable laws for such investments. The AMC reserves the right to reject the transaction request or redeem with applicable exit load and TDS or reverse allotted units, as the case may be, as and when identified by the AMC, which are not in compliance with the terms and conditions notified in this regard.

- b. All existing registered Systematic Investment Plans and Systematic Transfer Plans would be ceased.
- c. For transaction from Stock Exchange platform, while transferring units from the broker account to investor account, if the investor has U.S./Canadian address then the transactions would be rejected.
- d. In case the AMC/Fund subsequently identifies that the subscription amount is received from U.S. Person(s) or Resident(s) of Canada, in that case the AMC/Fund at its discretion shall redeem all the units held by such person from the Scheme of the Fund at applicable Net Asset Value."

#### **7. Where can you submit filled up applications?**

Applications can be submitted at any of the official points of acceptance of transactions, the addresses of which are given at the end of this SID and updated list is available on the website of the Fund and the registrar. Investors can also submit their applications at the Registrar's office at No. 178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, First Floor, Opp Hotel Palmgrove, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600034. Tel: 044-2852 1596 / 0516, Fax: 044-4203 2952.

Stock brokers registered with recognized stock exchange and empanelled with the AMC shall also be considered as 'official point of Acceptance of Transaction'.

#### **8. How to Apply?**

Please refer to the SAI and application form for instructions.

#### **9. Dematerialization:**

Investors subscribing for the Units (other than by way of switch-in) may opt to hold Units in dematerialized mode by filling and providing details of their demat account in the specified application form. Units shall be allotted in physical form by default, unless the investors intimate their intention of holding Units in demat form by filling in the specified application form. This option shall be available in accordance with the provisions laid under the respective scheme(s) and in terms of guidelines/procedural requirements as laid by the depositories (NSDL/CDSL) from time to time.

Investors intending to hold the Units in Demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) registered with NSDL/CDSL and will be required to indicate in the specified application form, the DP's name, DP ID number and the beneficiary account number of the Unit holder with the DP. In case the Demat account details are not provided or the details are incomplete or the details do not match with the records as per Depository(ies), Units will be allotted in physical form. The sequence of names/pattern of holding as mentioned in the application form must be same as that in the demat account. Units shall be credited to the investors' demat account only after the funds are credited into the Mutual Fund's scheme(s) account to the satisfaction of the AMC. Units shall be however allotted based on the applicable NAV as mentioned in the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.

In case of credit of Units to depository account, applicants' details like the mode of holding, bank account, correspondence address, payment bank, nomination etc. will be considered as appearing in the depository

account for various purposes. For any subsequent change in static information like address, bank details, nomination etc. investors should approach their respective depository.

If the demat account details do not match with applicants' name and order, units will be allotted in the physical form. Bank details in such cases shall be captured from the payment instrument provided by the investor. No further transactions shall be permitted in such folio till the KYC related documents or a valid depository account details are provided.

In case, the Unit holder desires to hold the Units in a Dematerialized/Rematerialized form at a later date, the request for conversion of units held in non-demat form into Demat (electronic) form or vice-versa should be submitted along with a Demat/Remat Request Form to their Depository Participants. Rematerialization of Units will be in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories & Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time.

Units held in demat form will be transferable subject to the provisions laid under the respective Scheme(s)/Plan(s) and in accordance with provisions of Depositories Act, 1996 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time.

#### **10. Ongoing price for subscription (Purchase Price)**

(This is the price you need to pay for purchase/switch-in)

The Purchase Price of a Unit will be the Applicable NAV per Unit, as at the close of the Business Day for which NAV is declared.

Purchase Price = Applicable NAV

Illustration:

Say, Applicable NAV = Rs. 12/-

Therefore, Purchase Price = Rs.12/-

The Mutual Fund shall ensure that the Purchase Price is not higher than 107% of the NAV, provided that the difference between the Redemption Price and Purchase Price of the Unit shall not exceed the permissible limit of 7% of the Purchase Price, as provided for under the SEBI (MF) Regulations.

#### **11. Ongoing price for redemption (sale) /switch outs (to other Schemes/plans of the Mutual Fund)/inter-Plan switching by investors (Redemption Price)**

(This is the price you will receive for redemptions/switch outs)

Redemption Price of Units will be calculated on the basis of the Applicable NAV, subject to the Exit Load applicable.

Redemption Price = Applicable NAV x (1 - Exit Load)

Illustration:

Say, Applicable NAV = Rs. 12.0000 and the Exit Load is 0.50%,

Redemption Price = 12 x (1-0.005) = Rs. 11.9400.

Investors may note that the Trustee has the right to modify the existing Load Structure in any manner or introduce an Exit Load or a combination of Exit Load and/or any other Load subject to a maximum as prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations. Should the Trustee on any date, impose or enhance any load, such imposition or enhancement shall be applicable on prospective investment only.

The Mutual Fund shall ensure that the Redemption Price is not lower than 93% of the NAV, provided that the difference between the Redemption Price and Purchase Price of the Unit shall not exceed the permissible limit of 7% of the Purchase Price, as provided under SEBI (MF) Regulations.

For details on load structure please see, Section 'VII. Fees and Expenses, C. Load Structure.'

#### **12. Applicable NAV and Cut-off time**

Applicable NAV is the Net Asset Value per Unit at the close of the Business Day on which a valid application is accepted and time stamped. An Application will be considered accepted on a Business Day, subject to it being complete in all respects and received and time stamped upto the relevant cut off time as specified below at any of the official points of acceptance of transactions. Applications received via post or courier at any of the centres will be accepted on the basis of when the application is time stamped by the centre and not on the basis of date and time of receipt of the post or the courier.

In respect of valid applications with outstation cheques/demand drafts not payable at par at the place where the application is received and time-stamped, closing NAV of the day on which cheque/demand draft is credited shall be applicable.

The NAV applicability will be subject to following clauses for purchase/subscription of equal to or greater than Rs. 2 Lakhs in the Scheme.

- a. Application for purchase/subscription is received before the applicable cut-off time on a business day.
- b. Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- c. The Funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time by the Scheme.

#### Cut-off time

(This is the time before which your application (complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance)

<b>(a) Purchase and Switch-in</b>	
(i) For amount less than Rs. 2 Lakhs	
Particulars	Applicable NAV
Where the application is received on any Business Day at the official points of acceptance of transaction along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the place of submission of the application upto 3.00 p.m.	NAV of the same day.
Where the application is received after 3.00 p.m.	NAV of the next Business Day.
(ii) For amount equal to or greater than Rs. 2 Lakhs	
Particulars	Applicable NAV
Where the application is received upto cut-off time of 3.00 p.m. on a business day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase are available for utilization upto 3.00 p.m. on the same Business Day.	NAV of same Business Day shall be applicable
Where the application is received upto cut-off time of 3.00 p.m. on a business day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase are available for utilization after 3.00 p.m. on the same Business Day or on a subsequent Business Day	NAV of subsequent Business Day on which the funds are available for utilization prior to 3.00 p.m shall be applicable.
Where the application is received after cut-off time of 3.00 p.m. on a business day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase are available for utilization upto 3.00 p.m. on the same Business Day.	NAV of subsequent Business Day shall be applicable
Where the application is received after cut-off time of 3.00 p.m. on a business day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase are available for utilization after 3.00 p.m. on the same Business Day or subsequent Business Day.	NAV of subsequent Business Day on which fund realized prior to 3.00 p.m. shall be applicable
<b>(b) Redemption /Switch-out</b>	
Particulars	Applicable NAV

Where the application is received on any Business Day at the official points of acceptance of transactions upto 3.00 p.m	NAV of the same day
Where the application is received after 3.00 p.m.	NAV of the next Business Day.

**Applicable Net Asset Value in case of Multiple applications/transactions:** All transactions as per conditions mentioned below shall be aggregated and closing NAV of the day on which funds for respective transaction (irrespective of source of funds) are available for utilization will be applied where the aggregated amount of investment is for Rs. 2.00 lakhs (Two lakhs) and above.

1. All transactions received on same Business Day (as per cut-off timing and Time stamping rule).
2. Aggregation of transactions shall be applicable to the Scheme.
3. Transactions shall include purchases, additional purchases, and exclude Switches, SIP/STP and trigger transactions.
4. Aggregation of transactions shall be done on the basis of investor/s/Unit Holder/s Permanent Account Number (PAN). In case of joint holding in folios, transactions with similar holding pattern will be aggregated. The principle followed for such aggregation will be similar as applied for compilation of Consolidated Account Statement (CAS).
5. All transactions will be aggregated where investor holding pattern is same as stated in point no.4 above, irrespective of whether the amount of the individual transaction is above or below Rs. 2 lacs (Two lakhs).
6. Only transactions in the same scheme of the Fund shall be clubbed. It will include transactions at Plans/Options level (i.e. Regular Plan, Direct Plan, Dividend Option, Growth Option, etc).
7. Transactions in the name of minor received through guardian will not be aggregated with the transaction in the name of same guardian. However, two or more transactions in folios of a minor received through same guardian will be considered for aggregation.
8. In the case funds are received on separate days and are available for utilization on different business days before the cut off time, the applicable NAV shall be of the Business day/s on which the cleared funds are available for utilization for the respective application amount.

With respect to investors who transact through the stock exchange, Applicable NAV shall be reckoned on the basis of the time stamping as evidenced by confirmation slip given by stock exchange mechanism.

**Transaction through online facilities/ electronic mode:** The time of transaction done through various online facilities/electronic modes offered by the AMC, for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV, would be the time when the request of purchase/sale/switch of units is received in the servers of AMC/RTA as per terms and conditions of such facilities.

**Note for switching:** Valid switch applications will be considered for processing on the earliest day which is a Business Day for both the 'Switch out' scheme and the 'Switch in' scheme. Applications for 'switch in' shall be treated as purchase applications and the Applicable NAV based on the cut off time for purchase shall be applied. Applications for switch out shall be treated as redemption applications and the Applicable NAV based on the cut off time for redemption shall be applied.

Where an application is received and time stamping is done after the cut-off time, the request will be deemed to have been received on the next Business Day.

Further it is clarified that switches will be considered as redemption in the switch-out scheme and purchase / subscription in the switch-in scheme.

### 13. Where can the applications for redemption/ switch-out be submitted?

All transaction requests can be submitted at any of the official points of acceptance of transactions, the addresses of which are given at the end of this SID. Stock brokers registered with recognized stock exchanges and empanelled with the AMC shall also be considered as 'official points of acceptance of transactions.

### 14. Allotment

Full allotment will be made to all valid applications received. Allotment to NRIs/FPIs will be subject to RBI approval, if required. Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, the AMC/ Trustee may reject any application received in case the application is found invalid/incomplete or for any other reason in their sole discretion. All allotments will be provisional, subject to realisation of payment instrument and subject to the AMC having been reasonably satisfied about receipt of clear funds. Any redemption or switch out transaction in the interim is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of the AMC. In case of cheque returns, the Mutual Fund will send intimation to the investor by normal post/email within 15 days of the cheque return. The Mutual Fund will not be responsible for any loss or damage to the applicant on account of any delay in informing him/her/it about the return of the cheque, where such delay is caused by the clearing mechanisms of banks and clearing houses involved in realization of cheques.

It is mandatory for NRIs to attach a copy of the payment cheque/ FIRC / Debit Certificate to ascertain the repatriation status of the amount invested. NRI applicants should also clearly tick on account type as NRE or NRO or FCNR to determine the repatriation status of the investment amount. The AMC and the Registrar may ascertain the repatriation status purely based on the details provided in the application form under Investment and Payment details and will not be liable for any incorrect information provided by the applicants. Applicants will have to coordinate with their authorized dealers and banks to repatriate the investment amount as and when needed.

All applications and/or refunds that are rejected for any reason whatsoever will be returned by normal post within 15 days to the address as mentioned by the applicant.

The Mutual Fund reserves the right to recover from an investor any loss caused to the Scheme on account of dishonour of cheques issued by him/her/it for purchase of Units.

For investors who have given demat account details, the Units will be credited to the investor's demat account after due verification and confirmation from NSDL/CDSL of the demat account details and only after the funds are credited into the Mutual Fund's Scheme account to the satisfaction of the AMC.

Allotment confirmation specifying the number of Units allotted shall be sent to the Unit holders at their registered e-mail address and/or mobile number by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days from the date of receipt of transaction request.

#### **15. Minimum balance to be maintained and consequences of non maintenance**

The minimum balance to be maintained at all times in the Scheme shall be Rs. 1000/-.

The Mutual Fund may, at its discretion and without any notice, redeem the balance Units in the Scheme (in a particular folio), if the value of such balance Units falls below Rs. 1000/- and not less than 6 months have elapsed since his/her/its first investment in the Scheme.

Further, if an investor makes a redemption request few days after purchase of Units, till clearance of funds is identified, the Mutual Fund shall have the right to reject the redemption request until such time as the Mutual Fund ensures that the amount remitted by the investor (for purchase of Units) is realized and that the proceeds have been credited to the Scheme's Account. However, this is only applicable if the value of redemption is such that some or all of the freshly purchased Units may have to be redeemed to effect the full redemption.

#### **16. Suspension/Restriction on Redemption of Units of the Scheme**

Subject to the approval of the Boards of the AMC and of the Trustee and subject also to necessary communication of the same to SEBI, the redemption of / switch-out of Units of Scheme(s) of the Fund, may be temporarily suspended/ restricted. In accordance with SEBI circular ref. no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/57 dated May 31, 2016 and subject to prevailing regulations, restriction on/suspension of redemptions / switch-out of Units of the Scheme(s) of the Fund, may be imposed when there are circumstances leading to systemic crisis or event that severely constricts market liquidity or the efficient functioning of markets such as:

- Liquidity issues: when market at large becomes illiquid affecting almost all securities rather than any issuer specific security;
- Market failures, exchange closures: when markets are affected by unexpected events which impact the functioning of exchanges or the regular course of transactions. Such unexpected events could also be related to political, economic, military, monetary or other emergencies;



- Operational issues: when exceptional circumstances are caused by force majeure, unpredictable operational problems and technical failures (e.g. a black out).

Restriction on / suspension of redemption of Units of the Scheme(s) may be imposed for a specified period of time not exceeding 10 working days in any 90 days period.

When restriction on / suspension of redemption of Units of the Scheme(s) is imposed, the following procedure shall be applied:

- No redemption / switch-out requests upto Rs. 2 lakhs shall be subject to such restriction.
- Where redemption / switch-out requests are above Rs. 2 lakhs, the AMC shall redeem the first Rs. 2 lakhs without such restriction and remaining part over and above Rs. 2 lakhs shall be subject to such restriction.

Also refer to the section 'Suspension of Purchase and Redemption of Units' in the Statement of Additional Information.

## 17. Special facilities available

For general terms and conditions and more information, Unit holder(s) are requested to read Terms and Conditions available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com)

### Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)

Investors can benefit by investing specific Rupee amounts periodically, for a continuous period through SIP. SIP allows investors to invest a fixed amount of Rupees on specific dates every month or quarter by purchasing Units of a Scheme at the Purchase Price prevailing at such time. Investors can enroll themselves for SIP in the Scheme by ticking the appropriate box in the application form and filling up the relevant SIP form.

Units will be allotted at the applicable NAV as on the SIP Date opted for by the investor. Where such SIP Date is not a Business Day, Units will be allotted at the applicable NAV of the immediately succeeding Business Day.

The AMC may change the terms and conditions for SIP from time to time, due to changing market and operational conditions. Investors are advised to check the latest terms and conditions from any of the offices of the AMC, before investing same is available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com).

### SIP TOP-UP facility

SIP Top-Up facility provides flexibility to the investors to increase the SIP installment over the tenure of the SIP. SIP Top-Up facility will be available under Scheme offering SIP facility. SIP Top-Up frequency in case of investors availing Monthly SIP facility will be half yearly and yearly. SIP Top-Up frequency in case of investors availing Quarterly SIP facility will be yearly. In case the SIP Top-Up frequency is not indicated under Monthly SIP, it will be considered as yearly interval.

The AMC may change the terms and conditions for SIP TOP- UP facility from time to time, due to changing market and operational conditions. Investors are advised to check the latest terms and conditions from any of the offices of the AMC, before investing same is available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com).

### Systematic Withdrawal plan (SWP)

A Unit Holder may, through SWP, receive regular payments by way of withdrawals from a Scheme (in the said folio) on a weekly, monthly or quarterly basis and the request should be for at least 6 such withdrawals. A Unit holder may avail of SWP by ticking the appropriate box in the application form and filling up the SWP form, specifying therein the 'SWP Date' and period. To start an SWP, the unit holder should submit the SWP form atleast seven days prior to the first desired SWP date. To discontinue the SWP, the unit holder should provide atleast 30 days written notice to the Registrar at its office in Chennai. A Unit Holder who opts for an SWP has the choice of withdrawing (i) a fixed amount or (ii) an amount equal to the periodic appreciation on his/her/its investment in the Scheme from which the withdrawal is sought.

If the Units available are less than required withdrawal amount, then such Units will be redeemed and SWP facility registered in such scheme will be discontinued. Similarly, if there are no units in the Scheme to redeem or withdraw, the SWP facility registered in such Scheme will be discontinued.

In case the SWP Date happens to be a Non-Business Day, the transaction will be processed on the immediately succeeding Business Day. On the other hand, the Mutual Fund may terminate the SWP, if all the Units concerned are liquidated or withdrawn from the account or pledged or upon the Mutual Fund's receipt of notification of death or incapacity of the Unit Holder. In addition to the above, the Mutual Fund may, at its discretion and without any notice, redeem the balance Units in the Scheme (in a particular folio) if the value of the balance Units in the Scheme (in a particular folio) falls below Rs. 1,000/- in case of any Plan and at least 6 months have elapsed since his/her/its first investment in the relevant Plan. The Investment Manager may change the rules relating to this facility from time to time. All terms and conditions for SWP, including Exit Load, if any, prevailing in the date of SWP enrolment/registration by the fund shall be levied in the Scheme.

The AMC may change the terms and conditions for SWP facility from time to time, due to changing market and operational conditions. Investors are advised to check the latest terms and conditions from any of the offices of the AMC, before investing same is available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com) .

#### **Fixed withdrawal Plan (FWP) facility**

This facility will allow investors to redeem a fixed sum of money periodically at the prevailing Net Asset Value (NAV) depending on the option chosen by the investor. For general terms and conditions and more information, Unit holder(s) are requested to read Terms and Conditions available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com).

#### **Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)**

A Unit Holder may transfer, through STP, part of his/her/its investment in the Scheme (in the said folio) to another Scheme on a weekly, monthly or quarterly basis and the request should be for at least 6 such transfers. The transfer will be effected by way of a switch, i.e. redemption of Units from one Scheme and investment of the proceeds thereof, in the other scheme, at the then prevailing terms of both schemes. Therefore, all provisions pertaining to Inter-Scheme Switching will apply to an STP (Please refer to "Switching" for provisions on switching). Also, all provisions pertaining to Entry and Exit Load in an STP transaction will be same as applicable for purchase or redemption of investment made through SIP. All transactions by way of STP shall, however, be subject to the terms (other than minimum application amount) of the target Scheme.

All terms and conditions for STP, including Exit Load, if any, prevailing in the date of STP enrolment/registration by the fund shall be levied in the Scheme

A Unit Holder who opts for an STP has the choice of switching (i) A fixed amount or (ii) an amount equal to the periodic appreciation on his/her/its investment in the Scheme from which the transfer is sought.

The AMC may change the terms and conditions for SWP facility from time to time, due to changing market and operational conditions. Investors are advised to check the latest terms and conditions from any of the offices of the AMC, before investing same is available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com) .

#### **Daily STP facility**

Under Daily STP, the Unit Holder can switch a fixed amount from any one Scheme (Source Scheme) to any other Scheme (Target Scheme) on a daily basis subject to exit load as applicable. The minimum amount of transfer under Daily STP shall be Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereof. The minimum period for Daily STP shall be 6 days and the maximum period shall be one year. STP installment shall be processed only when it is a Business day for both source and target Scheme. In case the start date is not mentioned, the Daily STP shall start from the 7th day from the date of submission of valid STP registration form. In case the end date is not mentioned, the STP shall be registered for a period of one year.

For general terms and conditions and more information, Unit holder(s) are requested to read Terms and Conditions available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com)

### **Flex Systematic Transfer Plan ('Flex STP')**

Flex STP Facility, is a facility wherein Unit holder(s) of designated open-ended Scheme of the Fund can opt to systematically transfer amount(s), which may vary based on the value of investments already made/transferred under this facility, on the date of transfer at predetermined intervals from designated open-ended Scheme of the Fund [hereinafter referred to as "Transferor Scheme"] to the 'Growth Option' only, of designated open-ended scheme of the Fund [hereinafter referred to as "Transferee Scheme"]. Transferor Scheme means all scheme of the Fund currently having STP facility and Transferee Scheme means growth option of all scheme of the Fund.

All other terms and conditions as applicable to STP facility will be applicable to Flex STP. For general terms and conditions and more information, Unit holder(s) are requested to read Terms and Conditions available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com)

### **Value Systematic Transfer Plan ('Value STP')**

Value STP facility, is a facility wherein Unit holder(s) of designated open-ended scheme of the Fund can opt to systematically transfer amount(s), which may vary based on the value of investments already made/transferred under this facility, on the date of transfer at predetermined intervals from designated open-ended scheme of the Fund [hereinafter referred to as "Transferor Scheme"] to the 'Growth Option' only of designated open-ended Scheme of the Fund [hereinafter referred to as "Transferee Scheme"], including a feature of 'Reverse Transfer' from Transferee Scheme into the Transferor Scheme, in order to achieve the Target Market Value on each transfer date in the Transferee Scheme, subject to the terms and conditions of Value STP.

The AMC reserves the right to modify the above terms and conditions of Flex STP and Value STP at any time without prior notice to the unitholders and such amended terms and conditions will thereupon apply to and be binding on the unitholders. The updated terms and conditions of Flex STP and Value STP will be available on our website [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com).

Note:

1. SIP/SWP/STP facility is available only in the Regular Plan of the Scheme.
2. SWP and STP facilities are available/applicable to the investors in each plan of the Scheme.
3. STP/SWP facilities are currently not available to investors who wish to transact through the stock exchange mechanism.

### **Switching**

A switch has the effect of redemption from one scheme/ plan/option and a purchase in the other scheme/plan/ option to which the switching has been done. To effect a switch, a Unit Holder must provide clear instructions. Such instructions may be provided in writing or by completing the transaction slip/form attached to the account statement or telephonically by providing PIN number. The switch request can be made for any amount of Rs. 500/- or more. A Unit Holder may request switch of a specified amount or a specified number of Units only. If the Unit Holder has specified both the amount (in Rs.) and the number of Units, switch-out of units will be carried out based on the number of units specified by the Unit Holder.

All allotments will be provisional, subject to realisation of payment instrument and subject to the AMC having been reasonably satisfied that the Mutual Fund has received clear funds. Any redemption or switch out transaction in the interim is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of the AMC. Investors may note that switch facility is currently not provided to investors who wish to transact through the stock exchange mechanism or hold units in demat form and will be provided as an when enabled on stock exchange platform. Unit holders are requested to note that application for switch-out for units for which funds are not realized via purchase or switch-in in the Scheme of the Fund shall be liable to be rejected. In other words, switch out of units will be processed only if the funds for such units are realized in the Scheme by a way of payment instructions/transfer or switch-in funding process.

#### **a. Inter-Scheme Switching**

Unit Holders will have the option to switch all or part of their investment in the Scheme, to any other Scheme established by the Mutual Fund, which is available for investment at that time. The switch will be affected by way of redemption of Units from a Scheme and re-investment of the redemption proceeds in the other Scheme selected by the Unit Holder at the prevailing terms of the Scheme to which the switch is taking place.

The price at which the Units will be switched out of the Scheme will be based on the Redemption Price on the Business Day of acceptance of switching request and the net proceeds will be invested in the other Scheme at the prevailing Purchase Price for Units in that/those Scheme. Please see the clause on "Ongoing price for redemption (sale)/switch outs (to other Scheme/plans of the Mutual Fund)/intra-Plan switching by investors (Redemption Price)".

**b. Inter-Plan Switching**

Unit Holders will have the option to switch all or part of their investment(s) from one plan of a Scheme to the other plan of that Scheme. The switch will be effected by way of a redemption of Units of the relevant plan of a Scheme as per terms and conditions of redemption and re-investment of the redemption proceeds in the other plan of the Scheme selected by the Unit Holder on the prevailing terms of that Plan as a purchase as per purchase terms and conditions of purchase.

**c. Switch of units from Regular Plan to Direct Plan within the same Scheme of the Fund:**

No exit load shall be levied in case of switch of investment from Regular Plan to Direct Plan and vice versa.

Such Switch may entail tax consequences. Investors/Unit Holder(s) should consult their professional tax advisor before initiating such requests.

**d. Inter-Option Switching**

Unit Holders have the option to switch all or part of their investments from one Option of a Scheme/Plan to the other Option of the same Scheme/Plan.

The switch will be affected by way of redemption of Units of the relevant Option and reinvestment of the redemption proceeds in the other Option selected by the Unit Holder on the prevailing terms of that Scheme/Plan. The price at which the Units will be switched out will be at the Applicable NAV on the Business Day of acceptance of switching request and the net proceeds will be invested in the other Option at the Applicable NAV of that Option.

The AMC may change the terms and conditions for switching facility from time to time, due to changing market and operational conditions. Investors are advised to check the latest terms and conditions from any of the offices of the AMC, before investing same is available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com).

**Personal Identification Number (PIN)**

For the convenience of investors/Unit Holders, the Fund provides the facility of transacting in various electronic modes like through telephone and internet. To use these facilities, a Unit Holder needs to have a secured PIN.

For PIN related terms and conditions, investors are requested to refer the PIN Form available at the Official Point of Acceptance of AMC/ Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd ('CAMS'), Registrar & Transfer Agent of the Fund and also available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com).

Investors are requested to note that the AMC reserves the right to amend the terms and conditions, or modify, or discontinue the Facility for eligible as well as prospective investors at anytime in future.

**Pledge of Units for Loans**

Units can be pledged by the Unit Holders as security for raising loans, subject to any rules/restrictions that the Trustee may prescribe from time to time. The Registrar will take note of such pledge/charge in his records. A standard form for this purpose is available on request at any of the official points of acceptance of transactions.

For Units held in demat form, the rules of the respective DP will be applicable for pledge of the Units. Units held in demat form can be pledged by completing the requisite forms/formalities as may be required by the Depository. The pledge gets created in favour of the pledgee only when the pledgee's DP confirms the creation of pledge in the system.

In case of Units held in physical form, the Registrar will note and record such pledge. A standard form for this purpose is available at any of the official points of acceptance of transactions and on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com).

#### **Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP)**

Unit holders under the Regular Plan/Institutional Plan & Direct Plan (wherever applicable) and Dividend Options(s) (other than Daily Dividend Reinvest sub-option) of all the open ended Scheme of the Mutual Fund can opt to transfer their dividend to any other option under the Regular Plan/ Institutional Plan & Direct Plan (wherever applicable) (other than Daily Dividend Reinvest sub-option) of all the open-ended Scheme of the Mutual Fund by availing the facility of Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP).

Under DTP, dividend as & when declared (as reduced by the amount of applicable statutory levy) in the transferor Scheme (subject to minimum of Rs.500/-) will be automatically invested without any exit load into the transferee Scheme, as opted by the Unit holder. Such transfer will be treated as fresh subscription in the transferee Scheme and invested at the Applicable NAV on the Business Day immediately following the record date, subject to terms and conditions applicable to the transferee Scheme.

Investors are requested to note that the AMC may change the terms and conditions for SWP facility from time to time, due to changing market and operational conditions. Investors are advised to check the latest terms and conditions from any of the offices of the AMC, before investing same is available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com).

#### **My Target Value Savings Account Facility**

My Target Value Savings Account is a unique facility being offered by the Fund whereby investors can define a specific Target Value and invest in any of the existing scheme of the Mutual Fund either by way of Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) or by way of lump sum investment, in a unique account viz. "My Target Value Savings Account" created for the purpose.

For complete details of the scheme/plan/option, terms and conditions of this Facility, Investors are requested to refer Key Information Memorandum ('KIM') of My Target Value Savings Account available at the Official Point of Acceptance of AMC/ Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd ('CAMS'), Registrar & Transfer Agent of the Fund and also available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com).

Investors are requested to note that the AMC reserves the right to amend the terms and conditions, or modify, or discontinue the Facility for eligible as well as prospective investors at anytime in future.

#### **OTM - One Time Mandate ('Facility'):**

This Facility enables the Unit Holder/s of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund ('Fund') to transact with in a simple, convenient and paperless manner by submitting OTM - One Time Mandate registration form to the Fund which authorizes his/her bank to debit their account up to a certain specified limit per day, as and when they wish to transact with the Fund, without the need of submitting cheque or fund transfer letter with every transaction thereafter.

This Facility enables Unit holder(s) of the Fund to start Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) or invest lump sum amounts in any Scheme of the Fund by sending instructions through Transaction forms, online facility, Short Messaging Service ('SMS')/call from their registered mobile phone number on a dedicated number specified by the AMC. This Facility is only available to Unit holder(s) of the Fund who have been assigned a folio number by the AMC.

Further, Unit Holder/s who are currently registered under m-Invest facility will automatically get registered under this Facility. Unit Holders are requested to note that from the Effective Date the m-Invest facility will be discontinued by the AMC.

The AMC has introduced the SMS based transaction facility for investors who have not registered under the One Time Mandate ('OTM') facility. Currently transactions such as switches, redemptions and systematic transactions (except lumpsum purchase, new SIP registration) are allowed through SMS. This facility shall be available for those investors who transact through their distributors using the web enabled IFAXpress platform of AMC.

Unit Holder(s) are requested to note that the AMC reserves the right to amend the terms and conditions, or modify, or discontinue the Facility for existing as well as prospective investors at anytime in future.

For general terms and conditions and more information, Unit holder(s) are requested to read Terms and Conditions, OTM - One Time Mandate registration form available at the Official Point of Acceptance of AMC, CAMS (Registrar & Transfer Agent of the Fund) and also available on [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com).

## 18. Account Statements

Under Regulation 36(4) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, the AMC/ RTA is required to send consolidated account statement for each calendar month to all the investors in whose folio transaction has taken place during the month. Further, SEBI vide its circular ref. no. CIR/MRD/DP/31/2014 dated November 12, 2014, in order to enable a single consolidated view of all the investments of an investor in Mutual Fund and securities held in demat form with Depositories, has required Depositories to generate and dispatch a single consolidated account statement for investors having mutual fund investments and holding demat accounts.

In view of the said requirements the account statements for transactions in units of the Fund by investors will be dispatched to investors in following manner:

### I. Investors who do not hold Demat Account

- Consolidated account statement<sup>^</sup>, based on PAN of the holders, shall be sent by AMC/ RTA to investors not holding demat account, for each calendar month within 10th day of the succeeding month to the investors in whose folios transactions have taken place during that month.
- Consolidated account statement shall be sent by AMC/RTA every half yearly (September/ March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six month, to all such investors in whose folios there have been no transactions during that period.  
<sup>^</sup>Consolidated account statement sent by AMC/RTA is a statement containing details relating to all financial transactions made by an investor across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan, bonus etc. (including transaction charges paid to the distributor) and holding at the end of the month.

### II. Investors who hold Demat Account

- Consolidated account statement<sup>^^</sup>, based on PAN of the holders, shall be sent by Depositories to investors holding demat account, for each calendar month within 10th day of the succeeding month to the investors in whose folios transactions have taken place during that month.
- Consolidated account statement shall be sent by Depositories every half yearly (September/ March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month, detailing holding at the end of the six month, to all such investors in whose folios and demat accounts there have been no transactions during that period.
- In case of demat accounts with nil balance and no transactions in securities and in mutual fund folios, the depository shall send account statement in terms of regulations applicable to the depositories.

<sup>^^</sup>Consolidated account statement sent by Depositories is a statement containing details relating to all financial transactions made by an investor across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan, bonus etc. (including transaction charges paid to the distributor) and transaction in dematerialised securities across demat accounts of the investors and holding at the end of the month.

Following provisions shall be applicable to CAS sent through AMC/ RTA and CAS sent through depositories:

- a. Investors are requested to note that for folios which are not included in the CAS, AMC shall henceforth issue monthly account statement to the unit holders, pursuant to any financial transaction done in such folios; the monthly statement will be sent on or before tenth day of succeeding month. Such statements shall be sent in physical form if no email id is provided in the folio.
- b. The statement sent within the time frame mentioned above is provisional and is subject to realisation of payment instrument and/or verification of documents, including the application form, by the RTA/AMC.
- c. In the event the folio/demat account has more than one registered holder, the first named Unit holder/Account holder shall receive the CAS (AMC/RTA or Depository). For the purpose of CAS (AMC/RTA or Depository), common investors across mutual funds/depositories shall be identified on the basis of PAN. Consolidation shall be based on the common sequence/ orders of investors in various folios/demat accounts across mutual funds / demat accounts across depository participants.
- d. Investors whose folio(s)/demat account(s) are not updated with PAN shall not receive CAS. Investors are therefore requested to ensure that their folio(s)/demat account(s) are updated with PAN. For folios not included in the CAS (due to non-availability of PAN), the AMC shall issue monthly account statement to such Unit holder(s), for any financial transaction undertaken during the month on or before 10th of succeeding month by mail or email.

For folios not eligible to receive CAS (due to non-availability of PAN), the AMC shall issue an account statement detailing holding across all schemes at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period shall be sent by mail/e-mail.

- e. For Unit Holders who have provided an e-mail address in KYC records, the CAS will be sent by e-mail.
- f. The Unit Holder may request for a physical account statement by writing to/calling the AMC/RTA. In case of a specific request received from the unit holders, the AMC/RTA shall provide the account statement to the unit holders within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.
- g. Account Statements shall not be construed as proof of title and are only computer printed statements indicating the details of transactions under the Scheme during the current financial year and giving the closing balance of Units for the information of the Unit Holder.
- h. Non-transferable Unit Certificates will be sent, if an applicant so desires, within 5 Business Days of the receipt of a request for the certificate. Unit Certificates will not be issued for any fractional Units entitlement.
- i. Units held, either in the form of Account Statement or Unit Certificates, are non-transferable. The Trustee reserves the right to make the Units transferable at a later date subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations issued from time to time.

## 19. Dividend Warrants

Dividend warrants shall be dispatched to the Unit Holders within 30 days of the date of declaration of the dividend. In the event of delay/failure to despatch the dividend warrants within the aforesaid 30 days, the AMC will be liable to pay interest to the Unit Holders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay (currently @ 15% per annum).

## 20. Redemption

Units can be redeemed (sold back to the Mutual Fund) at the relevant Redemption Price. The redemption requests can be made on the pre- printed forms (transaction slip/common transaction form) or by using the form at the bottom of the account statement. The redemption request can be submitted at any of the Official Points of Acceptance of transaction, the details of Official Points of Acceptance are mentioned at the end of this SID. As all allotments are provisional, subject to realisation of payment instrument and subject to the AMC having been reasonably satisfied that the Mutual Fund has received clear funds, any redemption or switch out transaction in the interim is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of the AMC.

The Redemption request can be made for any amount of Rs. 500/- or more. A Unit Holder may request redemption of a specified amount or a specified number of Units only. If the redemption request is made for a specified amount and the number of Units is also specified by the Unit Holder, the number of Units specified will be considered for deciding the redemption amount. Unit Holders may also request for redemption of their entire holding and close the account by indicating the same at an appropriate place in the transaction slip/common transaction form.

It may, however, be noted that in the event of death of the Unit Holder, the nominee or legal heir, (subject to production of requisite documentary evidence to the satisfaction of the AMC) as the case may be, shall be able to redeem the investment only after the completion of one year or any time thereafter, from the date of allotment of the Units to the deceased Unit Holder.

In case an investor has purchased Units on more than one day (either under the NFO Period or through subsequent purchases) the Units purchased first (i.e. those Units which have been held for the longest period of time), will be deemed to have been redeemed first, i.e. on a First-In-First-Out basis.

In case the Units are standing in the names of more than one Unit Holder, where mode of holding is specified as Joint redemption requests will have to be signed by all joint holders. However, in cases of holding specified as 'Anyone or Survivor', any one of the Unit Holders will have the power to make redemption requests, without it being necessary for all the Unit Holders to sign. However, in all cases, the proceeds of the redemption will be paid to the first-named holder only.

Redemption or repurchase proceeds shall be dispatched to Unit Holders within 10 Business Days from the date of acceptance of redemption or repurchase. However, under normal circumstances, the Mutual Fund will endeavour to despatch the redemption proceeds within 5 business days, by courier, where such facilities are available.

The Mutual Fund however, reserves the right to despatch the redemption proceeds beyond the above-mentioned number of days. Unit Holders are encouraged and advised to submit their requests for bank mandate/ Multiple Bank Accounts Registration request atleast 10 business days prior to date of redemption / dividend payment, if any. The AMC reserves the right to extend/modify the timelines on a case to case basis.

The redemption payment will be issued in favour of the sole/ first Unit Holder's registered name and bank account number, if provided. Payment via cheque, where issued, will be sent to the address of the sole/first Holder registered with the fund at the time of dispatch entirely at the risk of the unit holder. The redemption cheque/demand draft will be payable at par at all the places where the official points of acceptance of transaction are located. Bank charges for collection of redemption proceeds will be borne by the Unit Holder. With a view to safeguarding their interest, it is mandatory that Unit Holders indicate their Bank Account No., name of the bank and branch in the application for purchasing Units of the Scheme. A fresh account statement will also be sent/emailed to redeeming investors, indicating the new balance to the credit in the account, along with the redemption cheque.

The Mutual Fund may, at its discretion and without any notice, redeem the balance Units in the Scheme (in a particular folio) if the value of the balance Units in the Scheme (in a particular folio) falls below Rs. 1,000/- have elapsed since his/her/its first investment in the relevant Plan. The Investment Manager may change the rules relating to this facility from time to time.

Unit holders are requested to note that application for redemption or switch out for units for which funds are not realized via purchase or switch-in in the Scheme of the Fund shall be liable to be rejected. In other words, redemption of units will be processed only if the funds for such units are realized in the Scheme by a way of payment instructions/transfer or switch-in funding process.

The proceeds towards redemptions and dividends will be despatched by a reasonable mode of despatch like courier, post, UCP, etc. in case of cheque/demand draft or directly credited to the bank account (as per the details mentioned by the investor), entirely and solely at the risk of the investor. The Mutual Fund will endeavour to remit redemption proceeds via electronic means, as made available by RBI. Where such electronic means are not available or feasible under any circumstances, the Mutual Fund will remit the redemption proceeds by way of cheques. The investor will not hold the Mutual Fund or the AMC or the Registrar responsible for any non-receipt or delay of receipt of redemption & dividend proceeds due to any



negligence or deficiency in service by the courier company, postal authorities or the bank executing direct credits, or due to incorrect bank account details provided by the investor.

### **Redemption by NRIs and FPIs**

Credit balances in the account of an NRI/FPI investor may be redeemed by such investors in accordance with the procedure described above and subject to the procedures laid down by RBI, if any. Such redemption proceeds will be paid by means of a Rupee cheque payable to the NRI's/FPIs or by a foreign currency draft drawn at the then rates of exchange less bank charges, subject to RBI procedures and approvals.

### **Effect of Redemption**

On redemption, the unit capital and reserves will stand reduced by an amount equivalent to the product of the number of Units redeemed and the Redemption Price as on the date of redemption. Units once redeemed will be extinguished and will not be re-issued.

### **Fractional Units**

Since a request for purchase is generally made in Rupee amounts and not in terms of number of Units of the Scheme, a Unit Holder may be left with fractional Units. Fractional Units will be computed and accounted for up to three decimal places. However, fractional Units will, in no way, affect the Unit Holder's ability to redeem the Units, either in part or in full, standing to his/her/its credit.

### **Redemption by investors transacting through the Stock Exchange mechanism**

Investors who wish to transact through the stock exchange shall place orders for redemptions as currently practiced for secondary market activities. Investors must submit the Delivery Instruction Slip to their Depository Participant on the same day of submission of redemption request, within such stipulated time as may be specified by NSE/BSE, failing which the transaction will be rejected. Investors shall seek redemption requests in terms of number of Units only and not in Rupee amounts. Investor shall receive redemption amount through Broker/ Clearing Member's account. The AMC/Mutual Fund shall pay proceeds to the Broker/ Clearing Member and Broker/ Clearing Member in turn to the respective investor's account.

### **Redemption by investors who hold Units in dematerialized form**

Redemption request for Units held in demat mode shall not be accepted at the offices of the Mutual Fund/AMC/Registrar. Unit holders shall submit such request only through their respective Depository Participant or through stock exchange platforms.

### **21. Delay in payment of redemption / repurchase proceeds**

As per SEBI (MF) Regulations, the Mutual Fund shall despatch the redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days from the date of acceptance of redemption request. In the event of delay/failure to despatch the redemption/repurchase proceeds within the aforesaid 10 Business Days, the AMC will be liable to pay interest to the Unit Holders at such rate as may be specified by SEBI for the period of such delay (currently @ 15% per annum).

### **22. Listing and Transfer of Units:**

The Scheme is open ended and the Units are not proposed to be listed on any stock exchange. However, the Mutual Fund may, at its sole discretion, list the Units on one or more Stock Exchanges at a later date, and thereupon the Mutual Fund will make suitable public announcement to that effect.

The Mutual Fund will offer and redeem Units on a continuous basis during the Continuous Offer Period.

Units of the Schemes held in physical form shall be non-transferable. However, if a person becomes a holder of the Units consequent to operation of law or upon enforcement of a pledge, the Mutual Fund will, subject to production of satisfactory evidence, effect the transfer, if the transferee is otherwise eligible to hold the Units. Similarly, in cases of transfers taking place consequent to death, insolvency etc., the transferee's name will be recorded by the Mutual Fund subject to production of satisfactory evidence. For units of the Schemes held in electronic (demat) form, the Units will be transferable and will be subject to the transmission facility in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time.

Further, in the case of Units held in dematerialized mode, transfer of Units through off market transaction shall not be permissible. Consequently, request for redemption of Units acquired through off market transaction shall be liable for rejection.

### **23. Transactions Through Channel Distributors:**

Investors may enter into an agreement with certain distributors (with whom AMC also has a tie up) referred to as "Channel Distributors" who provide the facility to investors to transact in units of mutual funds through various modes such as their website / other electronic means or through Power of Attorney in favour of the Channel Distributor, as the case may be.

Under such arrangement, the Channel Distributors will aggregate the details of transactions (viz. subscriptions/ redemptions/switches) of their various investors and forward the same electronically to the AMC / RTA for processing on daily basis as per the cut-off timings applicable to the relevant schemes. The Channel Distributor is required to send copy of investors' KYC and agreement entered into between the investor & distributor to the RTA (one time for central record keeping) as also the transaction documents / proof of transaction authorization as the case may be, to the AMC / RTA as per agreed timelines.

In case KYC and other necessary documents are not furnished within the stipulated timeline, the transaction request shall be liable to be rejected. The Mutual Fund, the AMC, the Trustee, along with their directors, employees and representatives shall not be liable for any errors, damages or losses arising out of or in connection with the transactions undertaken by investors or as provided by the distributors through the above mode.

It may be noted that investors investing through this mode may also approach the AMC / ISC directly with their transaction requests (financial / non-financial) or avail of the online transaction facilities offered by the AMC.

### **24. Subscription Of Units Through Electronic Mode:**

Subject to the investor fulfilling certain terms and conditions as stipulated by AMC from time to time, the AMC, Mutual Fund, Registrar or any other agent or representative of the AMC, Mutual Fund, the Registrar ('Recipient') may accept transactions through any electronic mode (fax/web/telephonic/mobile/SMS texts/electronic transactions) ('Electronic Transactions'). The acceptance of Electronic Transactions will be solely at the risk of the investor and the Recipient shall not in any way be liable or responsible for any loss, damage caused to the investor directly or indirectly, as a result of the investor sending or purporting to send such transactions including where such transaction sent / purported to be sent is not processed on account of the fact that it was not received by the Recipient.

The investor acknowledges that Electronic Transaction is not a secure means of giving instructions / transactions requests and that the investor is aware of the risks involved including those arising out of such transmission being inaccurate, imperfect, ineffective, illegible, having a lack of quality or clarity, garbled, altered, distorted, not timely etc. The investor's request to the Recipient to act on Electronic Transaction is for the investor's convenience and the Recipient is not obliged or bound to act on the same. The investor authorizes the recipient to accept and act on any Electronic Transaction which the recipient believes in good faith to be given by the investor and the recipient may at its discretion treat any such transaction as if the same was given to the recipient under the investor's original signature.

In case there is any difference between the particulars mentioned in the fax/ web/ electronic transmission received as against the original document which may be received thereafter, the Recipient shall not be liable for any consequences arising therefrom.

The investor agrees that the recipient may adopt additional security measures including signature verification, telephone call backs or a combination of the same, which may be recorded and the investor consents to such recording and agrees to co-operate with the recipient to enable confirmation of such transaction requests. In consideration of the Recipient from time to time accepting and at its sole discretion (including but not limited to the AMC extending / discontinuing such facilities from time to time) acting on any Electronic Transaction request received / purporting to be received from the investor, the investor agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified the AMC, Directors, employees, agents, representatives of the AMC, Mutual Fund and Trustees

from and against all actions, claims, demands, liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, costs and expenses of whatever nature (whether actual or contingent) directly or indirectly suffered or incurred, sustained by or threatened against the indemnified parties whatsoever arising from or in connection with or any way relating to the indemnified parties in good faith accepting and acting on Electronic Transaction requests including relying upon such transaction requests purporting to come from the investor even though it may not come from the Investor. The AMC reserves the right to modify the terms and conditions or to discontinue the facility at any point of time.

#### **25. Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered:**

The Trustee may, in the general interest of Unit Holders, keeping in view the unforeseen circumstances/unusual market conditions, limit the total number of Units which may be redeemed on any Business Day to 5% of the total number of Units then in issue under the Scheme (or such higher percentage as the Trustee may determine).

Units, which by virtue of these limitations are not redeemed on a particular Business Day, will be carried forward for redemption to the next Business Day, in order of receipt. Redemptions so carried forward will be priced on the basis of the Redemption Price of the Business Day on which the redemption is made. Under such circumstances, to the extent multiple redemption requests are received at the same time on a single Business Day, redemptions will be made on a pro-rata basis, based on the size of each redemption request; the balance amount being carried forward for redemption to the next Business Day(s).

Also, in the event of an order being received from any regulatory authority/body, directing attachment of the Units of any investor, redemption of Units will be restricted in due compliance of such order.

#### **26. Bank Mandate**

It is mandatory for every applicant to provide the name of the bank, branch, address, account type and number as per requirements laid down by SEBI and any other requirements stated in the Application Form. Applications without these details will be treated as incomplete. Such incomplete applications will be rejected. The Registrar/AMC may ask the investor to provide a blank cancelled cheque or its photocopy for the purpose of verifying the bank account number.

Investor/s or /Unit Holder/s are requested to note that any one of the following documents shall be submitted by the investor/s or /Unit Holder/s, in case the cheque provided along with fresh subscription/new folio creation does not belong to the bank mandate specified in the application form:

1. Original cancelled cheque having the First Holder Name printed on the cheque [or]
2. Original bank statement reflecting the First Holder Name, Bank Account Number and Bank Name as specified in the application [or]
3. Photocopy of the bank statement / bank pass book duly attested by the bank manager and bank seal preferably with designation and employee number [or]
4. Photocopy of the bank statement / passbook / cancelled cheque copy duly attested by the AMC/ RTA branch officials after verification of original bank statement / passbook / cheque shown by the investor or their representative [or]
5. Confirmation by the bank manager with seal, on the bank's letter head with name, designation and employee number confirming the investor details and bank mandate information.

Where such additional documents are not provided for the verification of bank account for redemption or dividend payment, the AMC reserves the right to capture the bank account used towards subscription payment for the purpose of redemption and dividend payments.

#### **27. Process for change of address**

The self attested copies of the following documents shall be submitted along with duly filled in "Change of address form":

- (i) Proof of new address ("POA"); and
- (ii) Proof of identity ("POI"): Only PAN card copy shall be considered or other proof of identity for PAN exempt cases.

AMC reserves the right to collect proof of old address on a case to case basis while effecting the change of address.

The self attested copies of above stated documents shall be submitted along with original for verification at any of the AMC's branches /Investor Service Center's of CAMS. In case, the original of any documents are not produced for verification, then the copies should be properly attested/verified by entities authorized for attesting / verification of the documents. List of admissible documents for POA & POI mentioned in SEBI Circular MIRSD/SE/Cir - 21 / 2011 dated October 05, 2011 shall be considered.

## **28. Multiple Bank Accounts Registration Facility**

In compliance to AMFI Best Practice Guidelines, AMFI circular No. 17/10-11 dated October 22, 2010, the Mutual Fund offers its Unit holders, facility to register multiple bank accounts for pay-in & payout purposes and designate one of the registered bank account as "Default Bank Account". Individuals, HUFs, Sole proprietor firms can register upto five bank accounts and a non-individual investor can register upto ten bank accounts in a folio. This facility can be availed by using a designated "Bank Accounts Registration Form" available at Investor Service Centers and Registrar and Transfer Agent's offices. In case of first-time investors, the bank account mentioned on the purchase application form, will be treated as default bank account till a separate request to register multiple bank accounts and change the default bank account to any of other registered bank account is submitted by such investor.

Registered bank accounts may also be used for verification of pay-ins (i.e. receiving of subscription funds) to ensure that a third party payment is not used for mutual fund subscription. The default bank account will be used for all dividends and redemptions payouts unless Unit holder(s) specifies one of the existing registered bank account in the redemption request for receiving redemption proceeds. However, in case Unit holder(s) do not specify the default account, the Mutual Fund reserves the right to designate any of the registered bank accounts as default bank account.

New bank accounts can only be registered using the designated "Bank Accounts Registration Form". If Unit holder(s) provide a new and unregistered bank mandate or a change of bank mandate request with specific redemption/ dividend payment request (with or without necessary supporting documents), such bank account will not be considered for payment of redemption/dividend proceeds, or the Mutual Fund withhold the payment for upto 10 calendar days to ensure validation of new bank mandate mentioned.

Any request without the necessary documents will be treated invalid and will not be acted upon and any financial transaction, including redemptions, will be carried with the previously registered details only. Valid change of bank mandate requests with supporting documents will be processed within ten days of documents reaching the head office of the Registrar and any financial transaction request received in the interim will be carried based on the previously registered details.

This facility is however not available to investors holding Units in dematerialized mode. For such investors bank account details as registered with their respective depository participant shall be considered for various purposes.

## **29. Change in Bank Account mandate along with Redemption / Dividend proceeds:**

Please note the following important points related to payment of redemption/ dividend proceeds:

- (i). Proceeds of any redemption/dividend will be sent only to a bank account that is already registered and validated in the folio at the time of redemption / dividend processing.
- (ii). Unit holder(s) may choose to mention any of the existing registered bank accounts with redemption /dividend payment request for receiving redemption/dividend proceeds. If no registered bank account is mentioned, default bank account will be used.
- (iii). If unit holder(s) provide a new and unregistered bank mandate or a change of bank mandate request with a specific redemption / dividend payment request (with or without necessary supporting documents) such bank account may not be considered for payment of redemption/ dividend proceeds, or the Mutual Fund may withheld the payment for upto 10 calendar days to ensure validation of new bank mandate mentioned.

Any request without the necessary documents will be treated invalid and will not be acted upon and any financial transaction, including redemptions, will be carried with the previous details only. Valid change of

bank mandate requests with supporting documents will be processed within ten days of documents reaching the head office of the Registrar and any financial transaction request received in the interim will be carried based on the previous details.

### **30. Third Party Payment Avoidance & additional documents/ declaration required:**

To safeguard the interests of applicant/investors and avoid fraudulent transactions in any other name, the Mutual Fund does not accept Third Party Payments. Please refer SAI for Details

### **31. Trading in Units through Stock Exchange mechanism**

The facility of transacting through the stock exchange mechanism enables investors to buy and sell the Units of the Scheme(s) through the stock brokers registered with the BSE and/or NSE in accordance with the guidelines issued by SEBI and operating guidelines and directives issued by NSE, BSE or such other recognized stock exchange in this regard and agreed with the Asset Management Company/ Registrar and Transfer Agent. The investor shall be serviced directly by such stock brokers/ Depository Participant. The Mutual Fund will not be in a position to accept any request for transactions or service requests in respect of Units bought under this facility in demat mode. This facility will be offered to investors who wish to hold Units in dematerialized form or in physical mode. Further, the minimum purchase/ redemption amount in the respective plan / option of such notified Schemes of the Fund will be applicable for each transaction. This facility will currently not support transactions done through switches or facilities such as SWP and STP.

In case of non-financial requests/applications such as change of address, change of bank details, etc., investors should approach the respective Depository Participant(s).

Unit holders may have/open a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant of a Depository and choose to hold the Units in dematerialized mode. The Unit holders have the option to dematerialize the Units as per the account statement sent by the Registrar by making an application to the AMC/Registrar for this purpose.

Rematerialization of Units can be carried out in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 as may be amended from time to time. Investors, who wish to get back their securities in physical form, may request their respective Depository Participant for rematerialization of Units in their beneficiary accounts. The Depository Participant will generate a rematerialization request number and the request will be dispatched to the AMC/ Registrar. On acceptance of request from the Depository Participant, the AMC/Registrar will dispatch the account statement to the investor and will also send confirmation to the Depository participant.

Transactions conducted through the Stock Exchange mechanism shall be governed by the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996 and operating guidelines and directives issued by NSE, BSE or such other recognized exchange in this regard.

### **32. Cash Investments in mutual funds**

In order to help enhance the reach of mutual fund products amongst small investors, who may not be tax payers and may not have PAN/bank accounts, such as farmers, small traders/businessmen/workers, SEBI has permitted receipt of cash transactions for fresh purchases/ additional purchases to the extent of Rs. 50,000/- per investor, per financial year shall be allowed subject to:

- i. compliance with Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 and Rules framed there under; the SEBI Circular(s) on Anti Money Laundering (AML) and other applicable Anti Money Laundering Rules, Regulations and Guidelines; and
- ii. sufficient systems and procedures in place.

However, payment towards redemptions, dividend, etc. with respect to aforementioned investments shall be paid only through banking channel

### **33. Facility to transact in units of the Schemes through MFU portal & MFUI Points of Services pursuant to appointment of MFUI:**

DSP BlackRock Investment Managers Pvt. Ltd. ("the AMC") has entered into an Agreement with MFUI, for usage of MF Utility ("MFU") - a shared services initiative of various Asset Management Companies, which acts as a transaction aggregation portal for transacting in multiple schemes of various Mutual Funds with a single form and a single payment instrument. Investors can execute financial and non-financial transactions pertaining to Schemes of DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund ('the Fund') electronically on the MFU portal i.e. [www.mfuonline.com](http://www.mfuonline.com) as and when such a facility is made available by MFUI. The MFU portal i.e. [www.mfuonline.com](http://www.mfuonline.com) will be considered as Official Point of Acceptance for such transactions. The Points of Service ("POS") of MFUI with effect from the respective dates as published on MFUI website i.e. [www.mfuindia.com](http://www.mfuindia.com) against the POS locations will be considered as Official Point of Acceptance/ Investor Services Centre where application for financial transactions in schemes of the Fund will be accepted on an ongoing basis. Further, investors can also submit their non-financial transaction requests at the POS. The salient features of the facility to transact in units of the Schemes through MFU are given below:

1. Common Account Number ("CAN"): Investors are required to submit duly filled in CAN Registration Form ("CRF") and prescribed documents at the MFUI POS to obtain CAN. The CRF can be downloaded from MFUI website i.e. [www.mfuindia.com](http://www.mfuindia.com) or can be obtained from MFUI POS.

CAN is a single reference number for all investments in the Mutual Fund industry, for transacting in multiple schemes of various Mutual Funds through MFU and to map existing investments, if any.

MFU will map the existing folios of investors in various schemes of Mutual Funds to the CAN to enable transacting across schemes of Mutual Funds through MFU. The AMC and / or its Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) shall provide necessary details to MFUI as may be needed for providing the required services to investors / distributors through MFU. CAN registered investors can transact in physical mode through MFUI POS by submitting relevant Common Transaction Form prescribed by MFUI.

2. CAN registered investors can transact through electronic mode through MFU portal i.e. [www.mfuonline.com](http://www.mfuonline.com) as and when such a facility is made available to them by MFUI. The time of transaction submission done through MFU portal i.e. [www.mfuonline.com](http://www.mfuonline.com) and the successful receipt of the same in the servers of MFUI would be the time-stamp for the transaction.
3. Investors not registered with MFUI can also submit their financial & non-financial transactions request at MFUI POS by giving reference of their existing folio number allotted by the Fund.
4. The transactions on the MFU portal shall be subject to the terms & conditions as may be stipulated by MFUI / Mutual Fund / the AMC from time to time.
5. All other terms and conditions of offering of the Schemes of the Fund as specified in the Scheme Information Document ("SID"), Key Information Memorandum ("KIM") and Statement of Additional Information ("SAI") shall be applicable to transaction through MFUI.

### C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

<p><b>Net Asset Value</b> (This is the value per unit of the Scheme on a particular day. You can ascertain the value of your investments by multiplying the NAV with your unit balance)</p>	<p>NAV will be normally calculated for all Business Days and released to the press (at least 2 newspapers). The NAVs of the Scheme will be calculated by the Mutual Fund on each Business Day and will be made available by 10 a.m. of the immediately succeeding Business Day on the website of the AMFI (<a href="http://www.amfiindia.com">www.amfiindia.com</a>) and the website of the Mutual Fund (<a href="http://www.dspblackrock.com">www.dspblackrock.com</a>). The information on NAVs of the Scheme/Plans may be obtained by the Unit Holders, on any day, by calling the office of the AMC or any of the Investor Service Centres at various locations. The Mutual Fund will publish the NAVs of the Scheme (along with sale and repurchase price) daily in at least two daily newspapers.</p>
<p><b>Monthly Portfolio:</b></p>	<p>The monthly portfolio of the Scheme shall be available in a user-friendly and downloadable format on the website viz. <a href="http://www.dspblackrock.com">www.dspblackrock.com</a> on or before the tenth day of succeeding month.</p>
<p><b>Half-yearly Disclosures: Portfolio</b> (This is a list of securities where the corpus of each Scheme is currently invested. The market</p>	<p>Full portfolio in the prescribed format shall be disclosed either by publishing it in one national English daily newspaper circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head office of the Mutual Fund is situated or by sending it to the Unit Holders within one month from the end of each half-year, (i.e. March 31 and September 30). It shall also be displayed on <a href="http://www.dspblackrock.com">www.dspblackrock.com</a>.</p>

value of these investments is also stated in portfolio disclosures)	
<b>Half-Yearly Financial Results</b>	The Fund shall before the expiry of one month from the close of each half year, (i.e. March 31 and September 30) shall display the unaudited financial results on <a href="http://www.dspblackrock.com">www.dspblackrock.com</a> and advertisement in this regards will be published by the Fund in at least one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Fund is situated.
<b>Annual Report</b>	<p>The annual report of the Schemes or the Annual Report or an abridged summary thereof, will be sent to all Unit Holders not later than four months from the date of the closure of the relevant financial year i.e. March 31 each year (i) by email only to all Unit holders whose e-mail addresses are available with the Mutual Fund and (ii) in physical form to the Unit holders whose e-mail addresses are not available with the Mutual Fund and/or to those Unit holders who have opted/requested for the same.</p> <p>Whenever the report is sent in a the abridged form, the full annual report will be available for inspection at the registered office of the Trustee and a copy made available on request to the Unit Holders. The Annual Report shall also be displayed on <a href="http://www.dspblackrock.com">www.dspblackrock.com</a>, a link to which is displayed prominently on the homepage of the Mutual Fund's website.</p> <p>Investors are requested to register their email addresses with the Mutual Fund.</p>
<b>Associate Transactions</b>	Please refer to SAI.
<b>Investor services</b>	Investors may contact any of the Investor Service Centers (ISCs) of the AMC for any queries / clarifications, may call on 1800-200-4499 (toll free), e-mail: <a href="mailto:service@dspblackrock.com">service@dspblackrock.com</a> . Mr. Gaurav Nagori has been appointed as the Investor Relations Officer. He can be contacted at DSP BlackRock Investment Managers Pvt. Ltd. Natraj, Office Premises No. 302, 3rd Floor, and M V Road Junction. W. E. Highway, Andheri - East, Mumbai - 400069, Tel.: 022 - 67178000. For any grievances with respect to transactions through stock exchange mechanism, Unit Holders must approach either stock broker or the investor grievances cell of the respective stock exchange. Investors may contact the customer care of MFUI on 1800-266-1415 (during the business hours on all days except Sunday and Public Holidays) or send an email to <a href="mailto:clientservices@mfuindia.com">clientservices@mfuindia.com</a> for any service required or for resolution of their grievances for their transactions with MFUI.
<b>Dashboard</b>	In accordance with SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/42 dated March 18, 2016, the AMC has developed a dashboard on the website wherein the investor can access information relating to scheme's AUM, investment objective, expense ratios, portfolio details and past performance of each scheme.

### Taxation

(The information is provided for general information only. However, in view of the individual nature of the implications, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax advisors/authorized dealers with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of his or her participation in the Schemes.)

#### I. Income Tax Rates and Withholding Rates (TDS)

Category of units	Tax Rates* under the Act			TDS Rates* under the Act		
	Residents	NRI/PIOs & Other Non- resident other than FII/FPI	FII/FPIs	Residents	NRI/PIOs & Other Non- resident other than FII/FPI	FII/FPIs
<b>Short Term Capital Gains</b>						
Units of a non-equity oriented Scheme	Taxable at normal rates of tax applicable	In respect of non-resident non-corporate Taxable at normal rates of	30% (u/s 115AD)	Nil	30% for non-residents non corporates, 40% for non-	Nil

	to the assessee	tax applicable to the assessee. In respect non-resident corporate - 40%.			resident corporate (u/s 195)	
Units of an equity oriented Scheme (listed and unlisted)	15% on redemption of Units where STT is payable on redemption (u/s 111A)			Nil	15%	Nil
<b>Long Term Capital Gain</b>						
Listed units of a non-equity oriented Scheme	20% with indexation, (u/s 112) **	20% with indexation, (u/s 112)**	10% (u/s 115AD) **	Nil	20% with indexation for non residents (u/s 195) **	Nil
Unlisted units of a non-equity oriented Scheme	20% with indexation, (u/s 112) **	10% with no indexation and no exchange fluctuation**	10% (u/s 115AD) **	Nil	10% without indexation & exchange fluctuation for non residents (u/s 112) **	Nil
Units of an equity oriented Scheme***	Exempt in case of redemption of Units where STT is payable on redemption (u/s 10(38))			Nil		
*plus surcharge and education cess. Surcharge as per the below table						
Status of Investor		Income between 50 lakhs and 1 crores	Income exceeding 1 crores	Income between 1 crores and 10 crores	Income exceeding 10 crores	
Individuals/HUFs/BOIs/AOPs and Artificial juridical persons		10%	15%			
Firms, Co-operative societies, Local authorities			12%			
Domestic Company				7%	12%	
Foreign Company				2%	5%	
Education cess and secondary and higher secondary cess @3%.						
** Capital gains on redemption of units held for a period of more than 36 months from the date of allotment as amended by Finance (No.2) Act, 2014						
***Capital gains on redemption of units held for a period of more than 12 months from the date of allotment						
Any person entitled to receive any sum or income or amount, on which tax is deductible under Chapter XVIIIB (hereafter referred to as deductee) on or after 1st April 2010, shall furnish his Permanent Account Number to the person responsible for deducting such tax (hereafter referred to as deductor), failing which tax shall be deducted at the higher of the following rates, namely:						
(i) at the rate specified in the relevant provision of this Act; or						
(ii) at the rate or rates in force; or						
(iii) at the rate of twenty per cent.						



The aforesaid provision dealing with higher taxation in the absence of furnishing Permanent Account Number shall not apply to a non-resident with effect from 1st June, 2016 on furnishing the following details and documents by such non-resident:

- (i) name, e-mail id, contact number;
- (ii) address in the country or specified territory outside India of which the non-resident is a resident;
- (iii) a certificate of his being resident in any country or specified territory outside India from the Government of that country or specified territory if the law of that country or specified territory provides for issuance of such certificate;
- (iv) Tax Identification Number of the non-resident in the country or specified territory of his residence and in case no such number is available, then a unique number on the basis of which the non-resident is identified by the Government of that country or the specified territory of which he claims to be a resident.

In case of investments by NRIs in closed ended funds during NFO, at the time of redemption of units, TDS will be deducted at the applicable rate. However, in respect of those Unit Holders who have acquired the units on the Stock Exchange post listing of units, the Unit Holders would need to provide a certificate from a Chartered Accountant certifying the details of acquisition of units to the Fund within two days of maturity of the Scheme, so as to enable the Fund to deduct TDS at the applicable rates. In the event of such details not being provided, the Fund would deduct TDS on the redemption proceeds at the highest rate of TDS applicable.

For further details on taxation please refer to the clause on Taxation in the SAI.

## II. Tax on distributed income to unit holders (U/S 115R)

As per section 10(35) of the Act, income received in respect of the units of a Mutual Fund specified under section 10(23D) of the Act, is exempt in the hands of the unit holders. However, The Fund would be required to pay a distribution tax on income distributions as at the following rate as under :

Category of Scheme/Investors	Rate <sup>#</sup>
<b><u>Debt Oriented Fund:</u></b>	
- Unit holder is individual / HUF	25.00%
- Unit holder is any other person	30.00%
<b><u>Infrastructure Debt Fund</u></b>	
- Non- Resident Unit holder other than foreign company	5%
- Unit holder is foreign company	5%

#plus surcharge of 12 % on such tax and education cess of 3% on such tax and surcharge

As per the amendment made by The Finance (No.2) Act, 2014, w.e.f. 1st October 2014, for the purposes of determining the distribution tax payable in accordance with sub-section (2) of section 115R, the amount of distributed income referred therein shall be increased to such amount as would, after reduction of the additional income-tax on such increased amount at the rate specified in sub-section (2) of section 115R, be equal to the amount of income distributed by the Mutual Fund.

## D. COMPUTATION OF NAV

NAV of Units under each Scheme may be calculated by either of the following methods shown below:

$$\text{NAV (Rs.)} = \frac{\text{Market or Fair Value of Scheme's investments} + \text{Current Assets} - \text{Current Liabilities and Provisions}}{\text{No. of Units outstanding under the Scheme}}$$

$$\text{NAV (Rs.)} = \frac{\text{Capital + Reserves \& Surplus}}{\text{No. of Units outstanding under the Scheme}}$$

**N.B.:** The aforesaid provisions pertaining to "Calculation of NAV", shall apply in respect of each plan. The NAV will be calculated as of the close of every Business Day.

NAVs will be rounded off to four decimal places for the scheme. The valuation of the Schemes' assets and calculation of the Schemes' NAVs shall be subject to audit on an annual basis and such regulations as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. NAV is calculated and announced on each Business Day.

Note: The Scheme has Growth and Dividend Option; therefore there will be more than one NAV, one for each Option.

## SECTION VII - FEES AND EXPENSES

This section outlines the expenses that will be charged to the Scheme.

### A. NFO EXPENSES

These expenses are incurred for the purpose of various activities related to the NFO like sales and distribution fees paid, marketing and advertising, registrar expenses, printing and stationery, bank charges etc. In case of Schemes where entry load was charged during the NFO, the same was utilized for meeting the initial issue expenses in terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.1/64057/06 dated April 4, 2006 and any expenditure over and above the entry load collected was borne by the AMC. In case of Schemes where no entry load was charged, entire expenses were borne by AMC.

The information provided under this Section seeks to assist the investor in understanding the expense structure of the Scheme and types of different fees / expenses and their percentage the investor is likely to incur on purchasing and selling the Units of the Scheme.

### B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Scheme. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar's fee, marketing and selling costs etc., as given in the table related to estimated annualized recurring expenses as a % of daily net assets of the Scheme.

The Scheme may be charged with the approval of the Trustee within overall limits as specified in the Regulations except those expenses which are specifically prohibited. The annual total of all charges and expenses of the scheme shall be subject to the following limits, which under Regulation 52:

Maximum limit of recurring expenses under Regulation 52 are as under:

Slab Rates	Fund of Funds Schemes (As a % of daily net assets)	Additional TER as per Regulation 52 (6A) (c)^	Additional TER as per Regulation 52 (6A) (b)^
On daily net assets	2.50%	0.20%	0.30%

^In addition to expenses as permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c), the AMC may charge the following to the concerned scheme of the Fund under Regulation 52 (6A):

- a. Additional expenses upto 0.30 per cent of daily net assets of the concerned schemes of the Fund if new inflows from such cities as may be specified by Regulations from time to time are at least:
- (i) 30 per cent of gross new inflows in the concerned scheme, or;
  - (ii) 15 per cent of the average assets under management (year to date) of the concerned scheme,

whichever is higher.

Provided that if inflows from such cities is less than the higher of (i) or (ii) mentioned above, such expenses on daily net assets of the concerned scheme shall be charged on proportionate basis.

The additional expenses charged shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities. The additional expense charged to the scheme on account of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the concerned scheme in case such inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.

- b. Brokerage and transaction costs which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions.

- c. Additional expenses incurred towards different permissible heads, not exceeding 0.20 percent of daily net assets of the concerned scheme.

In Addition to expenses under Regulation 52 (6) and (6A), AMC may charge service tax on investment and advisory fees, expenses other than investment and advisory fees and brokerage and transaction cost as below:

- a. Service Tax on investment and advisory fees: AMC may charge service tax on investment and advisory fees of the scheme in addition to the maximum limit of TER as per the Regulation 52(6) and (6A).
- b. Service Tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees: AMC may charge service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees of the scheme, if any within the maximum limit of TER as per the Regulation under 52(6) and (6A).
- c. Service Tax on brokerage and transaction cost: The service tax on brokerage and transaction costs which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade, will be within the limit of TER as per the Regulation 52(6) and (6A).

Further, it is clarified that the brokerage and transaction cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trade may be capitalized to the extent of 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively. Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulations. Any expenditure in excess of the said prescribed limit (including brokerage and transaction cost, if any) shall be borne by the AMC or by the trustee or sponsors.

The AMC has estimated following recurring expenses, as summarized in the below table for each scheme. The expenses are estimated on a corpus size of Rs. 100 crores and have been made in good faith as per the information available to the AMC. The total expenses may be more or less than as specified in the table below. Expenses over and above the presently permitted regulatory limit will be borne by the AMC. The below expenses are subject to inter-se change and may increase/decrease as per actuals, and/or any change in the Regulations.

The estimated total expenses as a % of daily net assets of the Schemes are as follows:

Sr No.	Expense Head	% of daily Net Assets	
		Regular Plan	Direct Plan
(i)	Investment Management and Advisory Fees	Upto 2.50%	Upto 2.25%
(ii)	Trustee fee *		
(iii)	Audit fees		

Sr No.	Expense Head	% of daily Net Assets	
		Regular Plan	Direct Plan
(iv)	Custodian fees		
(v)	RTA Fees		
(vi)	Marketing & Selling expense incl. agent commission <sup>^</sup>		
(vii)	Cost related to investor communications		
(viii)	Cost of fund transfer from location to location		
(ix)	Cost of providing account statements and dividend redemption cheques and warrants		
(x)	Costs of statutory Advertisements		
(xi)	Cost towards investor education & awareness (at least 0.02 percent)		
(xii)	Brokerage & transaction cost over and above of 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively		
(xiii)	Service tax on expenses other than investment and advisory fees		
(xiv)	Service tax on brokerage and transaction cost <sup>#</sup>		
(a)	Maximum total expense ratio (TER) permissible under Regulation 52 (6) (c) (i) and (6) (a)	Upto 2.50%	Upto 2.25%
(b)	Additional expenses under regulation 52 (6A) (c)\$	Upto 0.20%	
(c)	Service tax on investment and advisory fees	@	
(d)	Additional expenses for gross new inflows from specified cities	Upto 0.30%	

\* The Trusteeship fees as per the provisions of the Trust Deed are subject to a maximum of 0.02% of the average net Trust Funds per annum. It has been decided by the Trustee to charge the Trusteeship Fees in proportion to the net assets of each of the Schemes of the Mutual Fund. The Trustee reserves the right to change the method of allocation of Trusteeship fees among various Schemes, from time to time.

<sup>^</sup> The expense under Direct Plan shall not include the distributor and commission expenses including Agent Commission which is charged under Regular Plan.

\$ The nature of expenses can be any permissible expenses including management fees.

@ The service tax on Investment Management and Advisory fees will depend on the total amount charged as Investment Management and Advisory fees. Currently it is chargeable at 15% (including Swachh Bharat Cess) on Investment Management and Advisory Fees.

# Service tax on brokerage and transaction cost, over and above 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively charged to the Scheme will be part of Total Expense Ratio limit as defined above.

Atleast 10 % of the TER will be charged towards distribution expenses/commission in the Regular Plan. The TER of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the abovementioned distribution expenses/commission (atleast 10%) which is charged in the Regular Plan.

The above expense structures are indicative in nature. Actual expenses could be lower than mentioned above. Further, Direct Plan will have lower expense ratio than the Regular Plan of the Scheme. The difference between Direct plan and Regular plan highlighted above is indicative in nature.

The purpose of the above table is to assist the investor in understanding the various costs & expenses that the investor in the Schemes will bear directly or indirectly.

Expense Structure for Direct Plan - The annual recurring expenses will be within the limits specified under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

However, Direct Plan will have lower expense ratio than Regular Plan of the Scheme. The expenses under Direct Plan shall exclude the distribution and commission expenses.

For the actual current expenses being charged, the investor should refer to the website of the Mutual Fund.

#### Illustration of impact of expense ratio on scheme's returns

Particulars	NAV p.u. in Rs.	%
(A) Opening NAV at the beginning of the year	100.00	
(B) Annual income accrued to the scheme	10.00	10.00%
(C) Annual expense charged by underlying fund	1.05	1.05%
(D) Annual expense charged by the FOF fund (addition to charged by the underlying fund)	1.65	1.65%
(E) Closing NAV at the end of the year (E=A+B-C-D)	107.30	
(F) Net annual return to investors (F=E-A)	7.30	7.30%

### C. LOAD STRUCTURE

Load is an amount which is paid by the investor to subscribe to the units or to redeem the units from the Scheme. This amount is used by the AMC to pay commissions to the distributor and to take care of other marketing and selling expenses. Load amounts are variable and are subject to change from time to time. For the current applicable structure, investors may refer the website of the AMC [www.dspblackrock.com](http://www.dspblackrock.com) or call at 1800- 200-44-99 (toll free) or may contact their distributor.

Entry Load	Not Applicable
Exit Load #(as a % of Applicable NAV)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the units redeemed or switched-out are upto 10% of the units (the limit) purchased or switched within 12 months from the date of allotment: Nil;</li> <li>• If units redeemed or switched out are in excess of the limit within 12 months from the date of allotment: 1%;</li> </ul> If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 12 months from the date of allotment: Nil

#Applicable for investments made through normal purchase and SIP/STP/SWP transactions.

#### Note on load exemptions:

1. No Entry Load will be charged with respect to applications for purchase/additional purchase/switch-in and applications for registration of SIP/STP, accepted by the Mutual Fund with effect from August 01, 2009.
2. There will be no Exit Load on inter-option switching.
3. No load will be charged on issue of bonus Units and Units allotted on reinvestment of dividend for existing as well as prospective investors.
4. No exit load shall be levied in case of switch of investments from Direct Plan to Institutional Plan and vice versa

Exit load charged shall be credited to the Scheme. The service tax on exit load shall be paid out of the exit load proceeds and exit load net of service tax shall be credited to the scheme.

Investors may note that the Trustee has the right to impose exit load subject to a maximum as prescribed under the SEBI (MF) Regulations. Any imposition or enhancement in the load shall be applicable on prospective investments only. At the time of changing the load structure, the AMC shall consider the following measures to avoid complaints from investors about investment in the scheme without knowing the loads:

- (i) Addendum detailing the changes will be attached to the SID and Key Information Memorandum (KIM).

- (ii) Arrangements will be made to display the addendum to the SID in the form of a notice in all the ISCs/offices of the AMC/Registrar.
- (iii) A public notice shall be given in respect of such changes in one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation as well as in a newspaper published in the language of region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated.
- (iv) The introduction of the Exit Load along with the details may be stamped in the acknowledgement slip issued to the investors on submission of the application form and will also be disclosed in the statement of accounts issued after the introduction of such load.

Investors are advised to contact any of the Investor Service Centers or the AMC to know the latest position on Exit Load structure prior to investing in the Scheme.

No Exit Load will be charged in respect of any Plan, if the Units are redeemed at the discretion of the Mutual Fund, where the value of the balance Units in the Scheme/ Plan (in a particular folio) falls below Rs. 1000/- and at least 6 months have elapsed since his/her/its first investment in that Plan.

#### **D. TRANSACTION CHARGE**

In accordance to SEBI circular no. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, transaction Charges on purchase/subscription received from first time mutual fund investors and investor other than first time mutual fund investors through the distributor/agent (who have opted to receive the transaction charges) shall be deducted by the AMC from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor and balance shall be invested, as under:

- (i) First Time Mutual Fund Investor (across Mutual Funds):

Transaction charge of Rs. 150/- for subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above will be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor/agent (provided the distributor has Opt-In for this charge cum facility) of the first time investor and the balance shall be invested.

- (ii) Investor other than First Time Mutual Fund Investor:

Transaction charge of Rs. 100/- per subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above will be deducted from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor/agent (provided the distributor has Opt-In for this charge cum facility) of the investor and the balance shall be invested.

However, transaction charges in case of investments through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) shall be deducted only if the total commitment (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- or more. The Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3 or 4 installments.

- (iii) Transaction charges shall not be deducted/applicable for:

- a. purchases /subscriptions for an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- b. transaction other than purchases/subscriptions relating to new inflows such as Switch/STP/DTP, etc.
- c. purchases/subscriptions made directly with the Mutual Fund without any ARN code (i.e. not routed through any distributor/agent);

The statement of account shall clearly state that the net investment as gross subscription less transaction charge and give the number of units allotted against the net investment.

As per SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/09, dated June 30, 2009, upfront commission to distributors shall continue to be paid by the investor directly to the distributor by a separate cheque based on his assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor.

The AMC shall deduct the Transaction charges on purchase/subscription of Rs. 10, 000/- and above received from first time mutual fund investors and investors other than first time mutual fund investors through the distributor/agent based on the type of product opted-in by the distributor to receive transaction charges.

## SECTION VIII - RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS

Please refer to SAI for details.

## SECTION IX - PENALTIES AND PENDING LITIGATION

Penalties and pending litigation or proceedings, findings of inspections or investigations for which action may have been taken or is in the process of being taken by any regulatory authority

1. Details of all monetary penalties imposed and/ or action taken during the last three years or pending with any financial regulatory body or governmental authority, against Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company; for irregularities or for violations in the financial services sector, or for defaults with respect to share holders or debenture holders and depositors, or for economic offences, or for violation of securities law. Details of settlement, if any, arrived at with the aforesaid authorities during the last three years:

- On January 14, 2013, BlackRock and Switzerland's Federal Department of Finance ("FDF") reached an agreement in principal to resolve a matter concerning BlackRock's inadvertent late filing of reports relating to BlackRock's ownership of equity securities of Swiss companies. Without admitting any liability, BlackRock agreed to pay a fine of CHF 500,000 (US\$536,000), in exchange for the FDF terminating the inquiry into the matter. BlackRock and the FDF are in the process of negotiating the terms of the settlement.
- On July 12, 2013, BlackRock was notified by the Italian Financial Service Authority ("CONSOB") that CONSOB intends to fine BlackRock in connection with a late threshold report from September 2012 in Italian issuer, Prysmian S.P.A. BlackRock paid a fine of €10,000 to CONSOB to settle the matter.
- On December 27, 2013, the German securities regulator, BaFin, imposed a fine on BlackRock Investment Management (UK) of approximately \$301,000 in relation to its non compliance with German thresholds reporting regulations.
- In July 2012 the New York Attorney General's Office ("NYAG") sent BlackRock two subpoenas for information regarding BlackRock's use of analyst surveys. BlackRock uses analyst surveys, primarily in the Scientific Active Equity ("SAE") group, to solicit public information about issuers from sell-side research analysts for use in SAE's quantitative investment models.

Since July 2012, BlackRock responded to numerous requests for information and made several presentations to the NYAG so as to submit that the surveys were appropriate and lawful. On January 8, 2014, BlackRock entered into a settlement with the NYAG. The agreement does not impose any fine or other penalty on BlackRock. The agreement does, however, find that BlackRock violated New York's state securities law. BlackRock does not admit or deny the allegations, and has also agreed to pay the AG's \$400,000 cost of investigation.

- On 29th December 2012, the Italian securities regulator Consob imposed a fine of 150,000 Euro (\$204,600) on the BlackRock for incorrect disclosure of a reduction in stake in Italian Bank UniCredit.
- On July 4, 2014, BlackRock Inc. paid a fine of SEK 1mio (equivalent to \$1,46,000) with respect to a late threshold reporting /disclosure in Sweden.
- On July 21, 2014, BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, National Association (BTC) (BlackRock Inc. entity) agreed to pay \$1,654,710/- to Securities Exchange Commission (United States) as penalty for disgorgement and interest thereon with respect to three violations of Rule 105.
- In March 2015, the German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority, Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht (BaFin) imposed a penalty of EUR 3.25 million against BlackRock Investment Management (UK) Limited for certain late disclosure or thresholds disclosure breaches. This penalty was paid by BlackRock, Inc.
- In April 2015, BlackRock came to a settlement with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") in connection with a 2014 "Wells Notice" received from the SEC staff, which recommended that the SEC file an action against BlackRock for inadequate disclosure and policies and procedures to address a potential conflict, in violation of the Investment Advisers Act ("IAA") and the Investment Company Act ("ICA"). As part of the settlement, BlackRock, without admitting or denying any wrongdoing, agreed to pay a \$12 million fine, and agreed to appoint an independent compliance consultant to review BlackRock's outside activities policy and monitoring procedures. The

proposed settlement was approved by the SEC on April 16, 2015, and publicly announced by the SEC on April 20, 2015.

- On December 12, 2014, the Swedish securities regulator (“Swedish FSA”) requested information from BlackRock regarding a late threshold report filed by BlackRock in October 2014. The report, which concerned BlackRock’s holding of Assa Abloy AB, was required to be filed in June 2014. BlackRock responded to the request in January 2015. On May 5, 2015, the Swedish FSA imposed a penalty of 1,000,000 Swedish krona (or approximately \$120,000).
- On January 17, 2017, BlackRock Inc. agreed to pay a penalty of \$340,000 to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) to settle charges that it improperly used separation agreements in which existing employees were forced to waive their ability to obtain whistleblower awards in order to receive their monetary separation payments from the firm. BlackRock consented to the SEC’s order without admitting or denying the findings that it violated Rule 21F-17.

2. Details of all enforcement actions taken by SEBI in the last three years and/ or pending with SEBI for the violation of SEBI Act, 1992 and Rules and Regulations framed there under including debarment and/ or suspension and/ or cancellation and/ or imposition of monetary penalty/adjudication/enquiry proceedings, if any, to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel (especially the fund managers) of the AMC and Trustee Company were/ are a party:

NONE.

3. Any pending material civil or criminal litigation incidental to the business of the Mutual Fund to which the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees /Trustee Company and/ or any of the directors and/ or key personnel are a party:

NONE.

4. Any deficiency in the systems and operations of the Sponsor(s) and/ or the AMC and/ or the Board of Trustees/Trustee Company which SEBI has specifically advised to be disclosed in the SID, or which has been notified by any other regulatory agency:

NONE.

**Notwithstanding anything contained in this SID, the provisions of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.**

For DSP BlackRock Trustee Company Pvt. Ltd.  
Trustee: DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund

Place: Mumbai  
Date: April 28, 2017

Sd/-  
Shitin D. Desai  
Chairman

Sd/-  
S.S. Thakur  
Director



# List of Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions\*

## DSP BlackRock Investment Managers Private Limited - Investor Service Centres

<b>HEAD OFFICE - Mumbai:</b>	Mafatlal Centre, 10th Floor, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400021.
<b>Ahmedabad:</b>	3rd Eye One, Office No. 301, 3rd Floor, Opposite Havmor Restaurant, C.G Road, Panchavati, Ahmedabad - 380006.
<b>Agra:</b>	Shanta Tower, Office No. 12, 1st Floor, Block No. E-14, 16 Sanjay Place, Agra - 282003.
<b>Bengaluru:</b>	Raheja Towers, West Wing, Office No. 104 -106, 1st floor, 26-27, M.G. Road, Bengaluru - 560001.
<b>Bhopal:</b>	Star Arcade, Office No. 302, 3rd Floor, Plot No. 165 A and 166, Zone-1, M.P Nagar, Bhopal - 462011.
<b>Bhubaneswar:</b>	Lotus House, Office No. 3, 2nd Floor, 108 / A, Kharvel Nagar, Unit III, Master Canteen Square, Bhubaneswar - 751001.
<b>Chandigarh:</b>	SCO 2471 - 72, 1st Floor, Sector 22 - C, Chandigarh - 160022.
<b>Chennai:</b>	Alamelu Terraces, Office No. 163, 3rd Floor, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002.
<b>Coimbatore:</b>	Tristar Towers, 657, East Wing, 1st Floor, Avinashi Road, Coimbatore - 641037.
<b>Dehradun:</b>	NCR Plaza, Office No. G 12/A, Ground Floor, (No. 24-A) (New No. 112/28, Ravindranath Tagore Marg), New Cantt Road, Hathibarkhala, Dehradun - 248001.
<b>Goa:</b>	CDemar Apartments, Block D-A, 3rd Floor, Next to Hotel Arcadia, MG Road, Panaji, Goa - 403001
<b>Guwahati:</b>	Mayur Gardens, Office No. 5, Upper Ground Floor, G.S Road, Near ABC Bus Stop, Guwahati - 781005.
<b>Hyderabad:</b>	RVR Towers, Office No 1-B, 1st Floor, Door No. 6-3-1089/F, Rajbhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500082
<b>Hubli:</b>	Sona Chambers, South Wing, Office No. 3, Ground Floor, Club Road, Hubli - 580020.
<b>Indore:</b>	Starlit Tower, Office No. 206, 2nd Floor, 29/1, Y.N Road, Opp. S.B.I, Indore - 452001.
<b>Jaipur:</b>	Green House, Office No. 201 to 204, 2nd Floor, O-15 Ashok Marg, Above Axis Bank, C - Scheme, Jaipur - 302001.
<b>Jamshedpur:</b>	ShantiNiketan, 2nd Floor, Main Road, P.O Bistupur, Jamshepur - 831001.
<b>Jodhpur:</b>	Keshav Bhawan, Office No. 2, Ground Floor, Chopasni Road, Near HDFC Bank, Jodhpur - 342003.
<b>Kanpur:</b>	KAN Chambers, Office No. 701-703, 7th Floor, 14/113, Civil Lines, Kanpur - 208001.
<b>Kochi:</b>	Amrithaa Towers, Office No. 40 / 1045 H1, 6th Floor, Opp. Maharajas College Ground, M.G Road, Kochi - 682011.
<b>Kolkata:</b>	Shagun Mall Building, 4th Floor, 10-A, Shakespeare Sarani, Kolkata - 700071.
<b>Lucknow:</b>	3rd Floor, Capital House, 2 Tilak Marg, Hazratganj, Lucknow-226001.
<b>Ludhiana:</b>	SCO-29, 1st Floor, Feroze Gandhi Market, Pakhowal Road, Ludhiana - 141001.
<b>Mangalore:</b>	Maximus Commercial Complex, Office No. UGI - 5, Upper Ground Floor, Light House Hill Road, Opp. KMC, Mangalore - 575001.
<b>Mumbai:</b>	Natraj, Office No. 302, 3rd Floor, Plot No - 194, MV Road Junction, Western Express Highway, Andheri (East), Mumbai - 400069.
<b>Nagpur:</b>	Milestone, Office No. 108 & 109, 1st Floor, Ramdaspath, Wardha Road, Nagpur - 440010.
<b>Nasik:</b>	Bedmutha's Navkar Heights, Office No 1 & 2, 3rd Floor, New Pandit Colony, Sharanpur Road, Nasik - 422002.
<b>New Delhi:</b>	Dr. Gopal Das Bhavan, Upper Ground Floor, 28 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001.
<b>Patna:</b>	Dumraon Place, L309 & L310, Third Floor, Frazer Road, Patna - 800001.
<b>Pune:</b>	City Mall, Unit No. 109 - (A,B,C), 1st Floor, University Square, University Road, Pune - 411007.
<b>Raipur:</b>	Raheja Towers, Office No SF 18, 2nd Floor, Near Hotel Celebration, Fafadih, Raipur - 492001.
<b>Rajkot:</b>	Hem Arcade, Office No. 303, 3rd Floor, Opposite Swami Vivekanand Statue, Dr. Yagnik Road, Rajkot - 360001.
<b>Ranchi:</b>	Shrilok Complex, No. 106, 107, 108 & 109, 1st Floor, Plot No - 1999 & 2000, 4 Hazaribagh Road, Ranchi - 834001.
<b>Surat:</b>	International Trade Centre, Office No. G-28, Ground Floor, Majura Gate Crossing, Ring Road, Surat - 395002.
<b>Trivandrum:</b>	Menathotam Chambers, TC-2442(7), 2nd Floor, Pattom PO, Thiruvananthapuram - 695004.
<b>Vadodara:</b>	Naman House, 1/2 - B Harihbakti Colony, Ground Floor, Opp. Race Course Post Office, Near Bird Circle, Race Course, Vadodara - 390007.
<b>Vapi:</b>	Bhikaji Regency, Office No. 3, 1st Floor, Opposite DCB Bank. Vapi - Silvasa Road, Vapi - 396195.
<b>Varanasi:</b>	Arihant Complex, D-64/127 C-H, 7th Floor, Siga, Varanasi - 221014.
<b>Visakhapatnam:</b>	VRC complex, Office No 304 B, 47-15-14/15, Rajajee Nagar, Dwaraka Nagar, Visakhapatnam - 530016.

## CAMS Investor Service Centres and Transaction Points

**Agartala:** Advisor Chowmuhani (Ground Floor), Krishnanagar, Agartala - 799001 **Agra:** No. 8, II Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002 **Ahmedabad:** 111- 113, 1 st Floor- Devpath Building, Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad - 380 006 **Ahmednagar:** B, 1+3, Krishna Enclave Complex, Near Hotel Natraj, Nagar-Aurangabad Road, Ahmednagar - 414 001 **Ajmer:** AMC No. 423/30, Near Church, Opp T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001 **Akola:** Opp. RLT Science College, Civil Lines, ,Akola - 444001 **Aligarh:** City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, Aligarh - 202001 **Allahabad:** 30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, Allahabad - 211001 **Alleppey:** Doctor's Tower Building, Door No. 14/2562, 1st floor, "North of Iron Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency", Alleppey - 688001 **Alwar:** 256A, Scheme No:1, Arya Nagar, Alwar - 301001 **Amaravati:** 81, Gulsham Tower, 2nd Floor, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Amaravati - 444601 **Ambala:** Opp: Peer, Bal Bhavan Road, Ambala - 134003 **Amritsar:** SCO - 18J, 'C', Block Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar - 140001 **Anand:** 101, A.P. Tower, B/H, Sardhar Gunj, Next to Nathwani Chambers, Anand - 388001 **Anantapur:** 15-570-33, I Floor, Pallavi Towers, Subash Road, Opp:Canara Bank, Anantapur - 515 001 **Andheri:** CTS No 411, Citipoint, Gundivali, Teli Gali, Above C. T. Chawani Hall, Andheri , Mumbai - 400069 **Ankleshwar:** Shop No - F -56, First Floor, Omkar Complex, Opp Old Colony, Nr Valia Char Rasta, GIDC, Ankleshwar - 393002 **Asansol:** Block - G 1st Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab P O Ushagram, Asansol - 713303 **Aurangabad:** Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, Aurangabad - 431001 **Balasaore:** B C Sen Road, ,Balasore - 756001 **Bangalore:** Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensen Road, ( Next to Manipal Centre ), Bangalore - 560 042 **Bareilly:** F-62-63, Butler Plaza, Commercial Complex, Civil Lines, Bareilly - 243001 **Basti:** Office no 3, 1st Floor, "Jamia Shopping Complex , (Opposite Pandey School)", Station Road, Basti - 272002 **Belgaum:** 1st Floor, 221/2A/1B, Vaccine Depot Road, Near 2nd Railway gate, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590006 **Bellary:** 60/5, Mullangi Compound, Gandhinagar Main Road, Bellary - 583101 **Berhampur:** First Floor, Upstairs of Aaroon Printers, Gandhi Nagar Main Road, Berhampur - 760001 **Bhagalpur:** Krishna, 1 Floor, Near Mahadev Cinema, Dr.R.P.Road, Bhagalpur - 812002 **Bharuch (parent: Ankleshwar TP):** F-108, Rangoli Complex, Station Road, Bharuch - 392001 **Bhatinda:** 2907 GH, GT Road, Near Zila Parishad, Bhatinda - 151001 **Bhavnagar:** 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road, Opp. HDFC BANK, Bhavnagar - 364002 **Bhilai:** Shop No. 117, Ground Floor, Khicharia Complex, Opp. IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar Square, Bhilai - 490020 **Bhilwara:** Indraprastha Tower, Second floor, Shyam ki sabji mandi, Near Mukharji garden, Bhilwara - 311001 **Bhopal:** Plot no 10, 2nd Floor, Alankar Complex, Near ICICI Bank, MP Nagar, Zone II, Bhopal - 462011 **Bhubaneswar:** Plot No -111, Varaha Complex Building, 3rd Floor, Station Square, Kharvel Nagar, Unit 3, Bhubaneswar - 751 001 **Bhuj:** Data Solution, Office No:17, 1st Floor, Municipal Building Opp Hotel Prince, Station Road, Bhuj - 370001 **Bhusawal (Parent: Jalgaon TP):** 3, Adelade Apartment, Christian Mahala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, Bhusawal - 425201 **Bikaner:** F 4, 5 Bothra Complex, Modern Market, Bikaner - 334001 **Bilaspur:** 2nd Floor, Gwalani Chambers, St Xavier School Road, "Front of CIT (Income Tax) Office, Yyapar Vihar", Bilaspur - 495 001 **Bokaro:** Mazzanine Floor, F-4, City Centre, Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro - 827004 **Burdwan:** 1st Floor, Above Exide Showroom 399 G T Road Burdwan-713101. **Calicut:** 29/97G 2nd Floor, Gulf Air Building, Mavoor Road, Arayidathupalam, Calicut - 673016 **Chandigarh:** Deepak Tower, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, Chandigarh - 160 017 **Chennai:** Ground Floor No.178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp. Hotel Palmgrove, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 034 **Chhindwara:** Shop No. 01 Near Puja Lawn, Prarasia Road, Chhindwara - 480 001 **Chittorgarh:** 3 Ashok Nagar, Near Heera Vatika, Chittorgarh - 312001 **Coimbatore:** 1st Floor, K C Centre, Door No 5-42/27-B, Chittoor Road, Opp. North Town Police Station, Kacheripady, Cochin - 682 018 **Coimbatore:** Old # 66 New # 86, Lokamanya Street (West), Ground Floor, R.S.Puram, Coimbatore - 641 002 **Cuttack:** Near Indian Overseas Bank, Cantonment Road, Mata Math, Cuttack - 753001 **Darbhanga:** Shahi Complex, 1st Floor, Near RB Memorial hospital, V.I.P. Road, Benta, Laheriasarai, Darbhanga - 846001 **Davangere:** 13, 1st Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex, Church Road, P.J.Extension, Davangere - 577002 **Dehradun:** 204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun - 248001 **Deoghar:** S S M Jalan Road, Ground floor, Opp. Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, Deoghar - 814112 **Dhanbad:** Urmila Towers, Room No: 111(1st Floor), Bank More, Dhanbad - 827004 **Dharmapuri:** 16A/63A, Pidamanageri Road, Near Indoor Stadium, Dharmapuri - 636 701 **Dhule:** H. No. 1793 / A, J.B. Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule - 424 001 **Durgapur:** City Plaza Building, 3rd Floor, City Centre, Durgapur - 713 216 **Erode:** 197, Seshaiyer Complex, Agraharam Street, Erode - 638001 **Faizabad:** 64 Cantonment, Near GPO, Faizabad - 224001 **Faridabad:** B-49, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121001 **Gandhidham:** S-7, Ratnakala Arcade, Plot No. 231, Ward - 12/B, Gandhidham - 370 201 **Ghaziabad:** 113/6 1st Floor, Navyug Market, Ghaziabad - 201001 **Goa:** No.108, 1st Floor, Gurudutta Bldg, Above Weekender, M G Road, Goa - 403 001 **Gondal (Parent Rajkot):** A/177, Kailash Complex , Opp. Khedut Decor , Gondal - 360 311  **Gorakhpur:** Shop No. 3, Second Floor, The Mall, Cross Road, A.D. Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273001  **Gulbarga:** Pal Complex, 1st Floor, Opp. City Bus Stop, SuperMarket, Gulbarga - 585 101 **Guntur:** Door No 5-38-44, 5/1 Brodipet, Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur - 522002 **Gurgaon:** SCO - 16, Sector - 14, First floor, Gurgaon - 122001 **Guwahati:** A.K. Azad Road, Rehabori, Guwahati - 781008 **Gwalior:** G-6 Global Apartment, Kailash Vihar Colony, "Opp. Income Tax Office, City Centre, Gwalior - 474002 **Haldia:** 1st Floor, New Market Complex, "Durgachak Post Office, Purba Medinipur District," Haldia - 721 602 **Haldwani:** Durga City Centre, Nainital Road, Haldwani - 263139 **Hazaribag:** Municipal Market, Annanda Chowk, Hazaribag - 825301 **Himmatnagar:** D-78 First Floor, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar - 383 001 **Hisar:** 12, Opp. Bank of Baroda, Red Square Market, Hisar - 125001 **Hoshiarpur:** Near Archies Gallery, Shimla Pahari Chowk, Hoshiarpur - 146 001 **Hosur:** No.9/2, 1st Floor, Attibele Road, HCF Post, Behind RTO office, Mathigiri, Hosur - 635 110 **Hubli:** No.204 - 205, 1st floor, ' B ' Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli - 580029 **Hyderabad:** 208, II Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Hyderabad - 500 003 **Indore:** 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-B, South tukogunj, Opp.Greenpark, Indore - 452 001 **Jabalpur:** 8, Ground Floor, Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, Jabalpur - 482001 **Jaipur:** R-7, Yudhisthir Marg, C-Scheme, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, Jaipur - 302 001 **Jalandhar:** 367/8, Central Town, Opp.Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar - 144001 **Jalgaon:** Rustomji Infotech Services, 70, Navipeth, Opp. Old Bus Stand, Jalgaon, - 425001 **Jalna:** Shop No 6, Ground Floor, Anand Plaza Complex, Bharat Nagar, Shivaji Putla Road, Jalna - 431 203 **Jammu:** JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers ,Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar , Jammu - 180004 **Jamnagar:** 207, Manek Centre, P N Marg, Jamnagar - 361 001 **Jamshedpur:** Millennium Tower, "R" Road, Room No:15 First Floor, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831001 **Jaunpur:** 248, Fort Road, Near Amber Hotel , Jaunpur - 222001 **Jhansi:** 372/18 D, 1st Floor above IDBI Bank, Beside V-Mart, Near "RASKHAN" Gwalior Road, Jhansi - 284001. **Jodhpur:** 1/5, Nirmla Tower, 1st Chopasani Road, Jodhpur - 342003 **Junagadh:** "Aastha Plus", 202-A, 2nd Floor, Sardarbag Road, Nr. Alkapuri, "Opp. Zansi Rani Statue", Junagadh - 362001 **Kadapa:** Bandi Subbaramaiah Complex, D.No:3/1718, Shop No: 8, Raja Reddy Street, Kadapa - 516 001 **Kakinada:** No.33-1, 44 Sri Sathya Complex, Main Road, Kakinada - 533 001 **Kalyani:** A - 1/50, Block - A, ,Dist Nadia, Kalyani - 741235 **Kannur:** Room No.14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Centre, Talap, Kannur - 670004 **Kanpur:** I Floor 106 to 108, City Centre Phase II, 63/ 2, The Mall, Kanpur - 208 001 **Karimnagar:** H.No.7-1-257, Upstairs S B H, Mangammathota, Karimnagar - 505 001 **Karnal (Parent :Panipat TP):** 7, IIInd Floor,Opp Bata Showroom ,Kunjapara Road, Karnal - 132001 **Karur:**126 G, V.P.Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, Karur - 639002 **Katni:** 1st Floor, Gurunanak dharmakanta, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, Katni - 483 501 **Kestopur:** S.D.Tower ,Sreeparna Apartment ,AA-101, Prafulla Kannan (West), Shop No .1M, Block -C(Ground Floor), Kestopur - 700101 **Khammam:** Shop No: 11 - 2 - 31/3, 1st floor, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyrta Road, Near Baburao Petrol Bunk, Khammam - 507 001 **Kharagpur:** H.No.291/1, Ward No-15, Malancha Main Road, Opp: Uco Bank, Kharagpur - 721301 **Kolhapur:** 2 B, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur - 416001 **Kolkata:** Saket Building, 44 Park Street, 2nd Floor, Kolkata - 700016 **Kolkata-CC (Kolkata Central):** 2A, Ganesh Chandra Avenue, Room No.3A, Commerce House"(4th Floor), Kolkata - 700013 **Kollam:** Kochupilamoodu Junction, Near VLC, Beach Road, Kollam - 691001 **Kota:** B-33 "Kalyan Bhawan, Triangle Part, Vallabh Nagar, Kota - 324007 **Kottayam:** Jacob Complex, Building No - Old No-1319F, New No - 2512D, Behind Makkil Centre, Good Sheperd Road, Kottayam - 686001 **Kumbakonam:** Jailani Complex, 47, Mutt Street, Kumbakonam - 612001 **Kurnool:** H.No.43/8, Upstairs, Uppini Arcade, N R Peta, Kurnool - 518 004 **Lucknow:** Off # 4, 1st Floor, Centre Court Building, 3/c, 5 - Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226 001 **Ludhiana:** U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, Ludhiana - 141 002 **Madurai:** 1st Floor, 278, North Perumal Maistry street, Nadar Lane,

# CAMS Investor Service Centres and Transaction Points (Cont'd)

Madurai - 625 001 **Malda:** Daxhinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, SM Pally, Malda - 732 101 **Mangalore:** No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch, Opp. Karnataka Bank, Kadri Main Road, Kadri, Mangalore - 575 003 **Manipal:** Basement Floor, Academy Tower, Opposite Corporation Bank, Manipal - 576104 **Mapusa (Parent ISC : Goa):** Office no.CF-8, 1st Floor, Business Point, Above Bicholim Urban Co-op Bank, Angod, Mapusa - 403 507 **Margao:** Virginkar Chambers I Floor, Near Kamath Milan Hotel, New Market, Near Lily Garments, Old Station Road, Margao - 403 601 **Mathura:** 159/160 Vikas Bazar, Mathura - 281001 **Meerut,** 108 1st Floor Shivam Plaza, Opp: Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut - 250002 **Mehsana:** 1st Floor, Subhadra Complex, Urban Bank Road, Mehsan - 384 002 **Moga:** Gandhi Road, Opp Union Bank of India, Moga - 142001 **Moradabad:** B-612 'Sudhakar', Lajpat Nagar, Moradabad - 244001 **Mumbai:** Rajabhadur Compound, Ground Floor, Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400 023 **Muzaffarpur:** Brahmantoli, Durgasthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur - 842001 **Mysore:** No.1, 1st Floor, CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross, (Above Trishakti Medicals), Saraswati Puram, Mysore - 570099 **Nadiad (Parent TP: Anand TP):** F 142, 1st Floor, Ghantakarna Complex ,Gunj Bazar, Nadiad - 387001 **Nagpur:** 145 Lendra, New Ramdaspath, Nagpur - 440 010 **Namakkal:** 156A / 1, First Floor, Lakshmi Viles Building, Opp. To District Registrar Office, Trichy Road, Namakkal - 637001 **Nasik:** Rutarung Bungalov, 2 Godavari Colony, Behind Big Bazar, Near Boys Town School, Off College Road, Nasik - 422005 **Nasvair:** 16, 1st Floor, Shivani Park, Opp. Shankheswar Complex ,Kaliawadi ,Nasvair - 396 445 **Nellore:** 97/56, 1 Floor Immadisetty Towers, Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, Nellore - 524001 **New Delhi:** 7-E, 4th Floor, Deen Dayal Research Institute Building, Swami Ram Tirath Nagar, Near Videcon Tower Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi -110 055 **New Delhi-CC:** Flat no.512, Narian Manzil, 23, Barakhamba Road ,Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110 001 **Noida:** C-81, 1st floor, Sector - 2, Noida - 201301 **Palakkad:** 10 / 688, Sreedevi Residence, Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad - 678 001 **Palanpur:** 3rd Floor, T - 11, Opp. Government Quarters, College Road, Palanpur - 385001 **Panipat:** 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN Amro Bank, G.T.Road, Panipat - 132103 **Patiala:** 35, New Lal Bagh Colony, Patiala - 147001 **Patna:** G-3, Ground Floor, Om Vihar Complex, Sp Verma Road, Patna - 800 001 **Pondicherry:** S-8, 100, Jawaharal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House), Pondicherry - 605001 **Pune:** Nirmitti Eminence, Off No. 6, I Floor, Opp Abhishek Hotel Mehendale Garage Road, Erandawane, Pune - 411 004 **Rae Bareilly:** 17, Anand Nagar Complex, Rae Bareilly - 229001 **Raipur:** HIG, C-23 ,Sector - 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur - 492004 **Rajahmundry:** Door No: 6-2-12, 1st Floor, Rajeswari Nilayam, Near Vamsikrishna Hospital, Nyapathi Vari Street, T Nagar, Rajahmundry - 533 101 **Rajapalayam:** No 59 A/1, Railway Feeder Road, Near Railway Station, Rajapalayam - 626117 **Rajkot:** Office 207 - 210, Everest Building, Harihar Chowk, Opp Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, Rajkot - 360001 **Ranchi:** 4, HB Road, No: 206, 2nd Floor Shri Lok Complex, H B Road Near Firayatal, Ranchi - 834001 **Ratlam:** Dafia & Co, 18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's School, Ratlam - 457001 **Ratnagiri:** Kohinor Complex, Near Natya Theatre, Nachane Road, Ratnagiri - 415 639 **Rohtak:** 205, 2ND Floor, Blg. No. 2, ,Munjial Complex, ,Delhi Road, ,Rohtak - 124001 **Roorkee:** 22, Civil Lines Ground Floor, Hotel Krish Residency, Roorkee - 247667 **Rourkela:** 1st Floor ,Mangal Bhawan ,Phase II ,Power House Road , Rourkela - 769001 **Sagar:** Opp. Somani Automobiles ,Bhagwananj , Sagar - 470 002 **Saharanpur:** I Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hathi Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur - 247001 **Salem:** No.2, I Floor Vivekananda Street, New Fairlands, Salem - 636016 **Sambalpur:** C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates, Opp. Town High School, Sansarkar, Sambalpur - 768001 **Sangli:** Jiveshwar Krupa Bldg, Shop. NO.2, Ground Floor, Tilak Chowk, Harhat Road, Sangli - 416416 **Satara:** 117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth, Sargam Apartment, Satara - 415002 **Shahjahanpur:** Bijlipura, Near Old Distt Hospital, Jail Road, Shahjahanpur - 242001 **Shimla:** I Floor, Opp. Panchayat Bhawan Main gate, Bus stand, Shimla - 171001 **Shimoga:** Nethravathi, Near Gutti Nursing Home, Kuvempu Road, Shimoga - 577 201 **Siliguri:** 17B Swamiji Sarani, ,Siliguri - 734001 **Sirsa:** Beside Overbridge, Next to Nissan car showroom, Hissar Road, Sirsa - 125055 **Sitapur:** Arya Nagar, Near Arya Kanya School, ,Sitapur - 261001 **Solan:** 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Mall, Solan - 173 212 **Solapur:** Flat No 109, 1st Floor, A Wing, ,Kalyani Tower, 126 Siddheswar Peth, Near Pangal High School, Solapur - 413001 **Sri Ganganagar:** 18 L Block, ,Sri Ganganaga - 335001 **Srikakulam:** Door No 4-4-96, First Floor, Vijaya Ganapathi Temple Back Side, Nanubala Street, Srikakulam - 532 001 **Sultanpur:** 967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, Sultanpur - 228 001 **Surat:** Plot No.629, 2nd Floor, Office No.2-C/2-D, Mansukhlal Tower, Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp. Dhiraj Sons, Athwalines, Surat - 395 001 **SurenDRanagar:** 2 M1 Park, Near Commerce College, Wadhwan City, Surendranagar - 363035 **Thane:** 3rd Floor, Nalanda Chambers, "B" Wing, Gokhale Road, Near Hanuman Temple, Naupada, Thane - 400 602 **Tinsukia:** Dhawal Complex, Ground Floor, Durgabari, Rangagora Road, Near Dena Bank, Tinsukia - 786125 **Tirunelveli:** 1 Floor, Mano Prema Complex, 182 / 6, S.N High Road, Tirunelveli - 627001 **Tirupati:** Shop No : 6, Door No: 19-10-8, Opp to Passport Office, AIR Bypass Road, Tirupati - 517501 **Tirupur:** 1(1), Binny Compound, II Street, Kumaran Road, Tirupur - 641601 **Tiruvalla:** 24/590-14, C.V.P Parliament Square Building, Cross Junction, Tiruvalla - 689101 **Trichur:** M. No. 26 & 27, Dee Pee Plaza, Kokkalai, Trichur - 680001 **Trichy:** No. 8, I Floor, 8th Cross West Exit, Thillainagar, Trichy - 620018 **Trivandrum:** R S Complex, Opp of LIC Building, Pattom P.O, Trivandrum - 695004 **Tuticorin:** A/16, Mangal Mall Complex, Ground Floor, Mani Nagar, Tuticorin - 628 003 **Udaipur:** 32 Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura Circle, Udaipur - 313004 **Ujjain:** 123, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinayaka Trade Centre, Saheed Park, Ujjain - 456 010 **Unjha (Parent: Mehsana):** 10/11, Maruti Complex, Opp. B R Marbles, Highway Road, Unjha - 384 170 **Vadodara:** 103 Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C.Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara - 390 007 **Valsad:** 3rd floor, Gita Nivas, opp Head Post Office, Halar Cross Lane, Valsad - 396001 **Vapi:** 2nd Floor HEENAARCADE, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G.I.D.C. Char Rasta, Vapi - 396195 **Varanasi:** Office no 1, Second floor, Bhawani Market, Building No. D-58/2-A1, Rathayatra, Beside Kuber Complex, Varanasi - 221010 **Vasco(Parent Goa):** No DU 8, Upper Ground Floor ,Behind Techoclean Clinic, Suvridha Complex ,Near ICICI Bank ,Vasco - 403802 **Vellore:** No.1, Officer's Line, 2nd Floor, MNR Arcade, Opp. ICICI Bank, Krishna Nagar, Vellore - 632 001 **Vijayawada:** 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M.G Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada - 520 010 **Visakhapatnam:** 47/ 9 / 17, 1st Floor, 3rd Lane, Dwaraka Nagar, Visakhapatnam - 530 016 **Warangal:** A.B.K Mall, Near Old Bus Depot road, BVSS Mayuri Complex, F-7, 1st Floor, Ramnagar, Hanamkonda, Warangal - 506001 **Yamuna Nagar:** 124-B/R Model Town, Yamunanagar, Yamuna Nagar - 135 001 **Yavatmal:** Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp. Dr. Shrotri Hospital, Yavatmal - 445 001

## Point of Services ("POS") of MF Utilities India Pvt. Ltd. ("MFUI")

The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of the Fund at [www.dspbklackrock.com](http://www.dspbklackrock.com) and MFUI at [www.mfuidia.com](http://www.mfuidia.com) and will be updated from time to time.

**Agartala:** Krishna Nagar, Advisor Chowmuhani (Ground Floor), Agartala - 799001. **Agartala:** Bidurkarta Chowmuhani, J N Bari Road, Tripura (West), Agartala - 799001. **Agra:** No. 8, 2nd Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002. **Agra:** 1st Floor, Deepak Wasan Plaza, Behind Holiday Inn, Opp. Megdoot Furnitures Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002. **Ahmedabad:** 201/202, Shail Complex, Opp Madhusudan House, Behind Girish Cold Drink, Off C. G. Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380006. **Ahmedabad:** 111-113, 1st Floor, Devpath Building, Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalov, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad - 380006. **Ahmedabad:** 104, 1st Floor, Shivam Complex, Near Silicon Tower Opp. National Handloom, Law Garden, Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad - 380006. **Ajmer:** No. 423/30, Near Church Brahmajpur, Opp. T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001. **Ajmer:** 302, 3rd Floor, Ajmer Auto Building, Opp. City Power House, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001. **Akola:** Opp. R L T Science College Civil Lines, Akola - 444001. **Akola:** Yamuna Tarang Complex, Shop No. 30, Ground Floor, N.h. No-06, Murtizapur Road, Opp. Radhakrishna Talkies, Akola - 444004. **Aligarh:** City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, Aligarh - 202001. **Aligarh:** 1st Floor, Kumar Plaza, Aligarh - 202001. **Allahabad:** 30/2, A&B Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, Allahabad - 211001 **Allahabad:** Rsa Towers, 2Nd Floor, Above Sony Tv Showroom, 57 S P Marg Civil Lines, Allahabad - 211001. **Alleppey:** Doctor's Tower Building, Door No. 14/2562, 1st Floor North Of Iron Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, Alleppey - 688001. **Alleppey:** X1v 172, Jp Towers, Mullaackal, Ksrct Bus Stand, Alleppey - 688011. **Alwar:** 256 A, Scheme 1, Arya Nagar, Alwar - 301001. **Alwar:** 101, Saurabh Tower, Opp. Uti, Near Bhatag Singh Circle, Road No. 2, Alwar - 301001. **Amaravati:** 81, Gulsham Tower, Near Panchsheel, Amaravati - 444601. **Amaravati:** Shop No. 21, 2Nd Floor, Gulshan Tower, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Jaistambh Square, Amaravati - 444601. **Ambala:** Opp. Peer, Bal Bhawan Road, Ambala - 134003. **Ambala:** 6349, Nicholson Road, Adjacent Kox Hospital, Ambala Cant, Ambala - 133001. **Amritsar:** Sco, 18J, 'C' Block, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar - 140001. **Amritsar:** 77-A, Taylor's Road, Opp. Aga Heritage Club, Amritsar - 143001. **Anand:** 101, A. P. Towers, B/H. Sardar Gunj, Next To Nathwani Chambers, Anand - 388001. **Anand:** B-42, Vaibhav Commercial Center, Nr. Tvs Down Town Show Room, Grid Char Rasta, Anand - 380001. **Anantapur:** 15-570-33, 1st Floor, Pallavi Towers, Subash Road, Opp. Canara Bank, Anantapur - 515001. **Anantapur:** #15/149, 1 K Khb Colony, S R Towers Subash Road, Opp. To Lalitha Kala Parishad, Anantapur - 515001. **Ankleshwar:** Shop No. F 56, First Floor, Omkar Complex, Opp. Old Colony, Nr. Valia Char Rasta, Gidc, Ankleshwar - 393002. **Ankleshwar:** L/2, Keval Shopping Center, Old National Highway, Ankleshwar - 393002. **Asansol:** Block G, First Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talabop Ushagram, Asansol - 713303. **Asansol:** 114/71, G T Road, Near Sony Centre, Bhangra Pochil, Asansol - 713303. **Aurangabad:** Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, Aurangabad - 431001. **Aurangabad:** Ramkunj Niwas, Railway Station Road, Near Osmanpura Circle, Aurangabad - 431005. **Azamgarh:** 1st Floor, Alkali Building, Opp. Nagaripalika Civil Line, Azamgarh - 276001. **Balalore:** B C Sen Road, Balalore - 756001. **Balalore:** M.S Das Street, Gopalgang Balalore - 756001. **Bangalore:** Trade Center, 1st Floor, 45 Dickenson Road, Next To Manipal Center, Bangalore - 560042. **Bangalore:** # 186, 1st Cross, 2nd floor Hosur Main Road Wilson Garden, Bangalore - 560027. **Bangalore - Basavanagudi:** 59, , Skanda Puttanna Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore - 560004 **Bangalore - Koramangala:** No. 408, Cita Bldg, I Floor, Next To Vodafone Office, Koramangala, Bangalore - 560 095 **Bangalore - Malleswaram:** No.337, Gf-3, Karuna Complex, Sampige Road, Opp. New Vegetable Market, Malleswaram, Bangalore - 560003 **Bankura:** Ambika Market Complex (Ground Floor), Nutangan Post & Dist Bankura, Bankura - 722101. **Bareilly:** F-62, 63, 2Nd Floor, Butler Plaza Commercial Complex, Civil Lines, Bareilly - 243001. **Bareilly:** 1st Floor, 165 Civil Lines, Opp. Hotel Bareilly Palace, Near Railway Station, Bareilly - 243001. **Barhamore:** Thakur Market Complex, Gorabazar, Post Berhampore, Dist. Murshidabad, 72 No. Nayasarak Road, Barhamore - 742101. **Begusarai:** Near Hotel Diamond Surbhi Complex, O.c Township Gate, Kapasiya Chowk, Begusarai - 851117. **Belgaum:** 1st Floor, 221/2A/1B, Vaccine Depot Road, Near 2Nd Railway Gate, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590006. **Belgaum:** Cts No 3939/ A2 A1, Above Raymonds Show Room, Beside Harsha Appliances, Club Road, Belgaum - 590001. **Bellary:** # 6/5 Mullang Compound, Gandhinagar Main Road, (Old Gopalswamy Road) Bellary - 583101. **Bellary:** No. 1 Khb Colony, Gandhi Nagar, Bellary - 583103. **Berhampur:** Kalika temple Street, Adjacent to B&B Bazar Branch, Berhampur, Dist-Ganjam 760002 **Berhampur:** Opp -Divya Nandan Kalyan Mandap, 3rd Lane, Dharam Nagar, Near Lohiya Motor, Berhampur - 760001. **Betul:** 107, 1st Floor, Hotel Utkarsh, J. H. College Road, Betul - 460001. **Bhagalpur:** Krishna, 1st Floor, Near Mahadev Cinema, Dr.r.p.road, Bhagalpur - 812002. **Bhagalpur:** 2Nd Floor, Chandralok Complex, Ghantaghar, Radha Rani Sinha Road, Bhagalpur - 812003. **Bharuch:** Shop No 147-148, Aditya Complex, Near Kasak Circle, Bharuch - 392001. **Bhatinda:** 2907 Gh, Gt Road, Near Zila Parishad, Bhatinda - 151001. **Bhatinda:** #2047-A, 2Nd Floor, The Mall Road, Above Max New York Life Insurance, New Delhi - 151001. **Bhavnagar:** 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road, Opp. Hdfc Bank, Bhavnagar - 364002. **Bhavnagar:** Krishna Darshan Complex, Parimal Chowk, Office No. 306-307, 3rd Floor, Above Jed Blue Show Room, Bhavnagar - 364002. **Bhilai:** First Floor, Plot No. 3, Block No. 1, Priyadarshini Parisar West, Behind IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar, Bhilai - 490020. **Bhilai:** Shop No -1, First Floor; Plot No -1, Commercial Complex, Nehru Nagar - East Bhilai - 490020. **Bhilwara:** Indra Prasta Tower 2Nd Floor, Syam Ki Sabji Mandi, Near Mukerjee Gardenhillwara - 311001. **Bhilwara:** Shop No. 27-28, 1st Floor, Heera Panna Market Pur Road, Bhilwara - 311001. **Bhopal:** Plot No. 10, 2Nd Floor, Alankar Complex, Near Iccci Bank, Mp Nagar Zone li, Bhopal - 462011. **Bhopal:** Kay Kay Business Centre, 133, Zone 1, Mp Nagar, Above City Bank, Bhopal - 462011. **Bhubaneswar:** Plot No. 111, Varaha Complex Building, 3rd Floor, Station Square, Kharnel Nagar, Unit 3, Bhubaneswar - 751001. **Bhubaneswar:** A/181, Back Side Of Shivam Honda Show Room, Saheed Nagar, Bhubaneswar - 751007. **Bhuji:** No. 17, 1st Floor, Municipal Bldg., Opp. Hotel Prince Station Road, Bhuji - 370001. **Bikaner:** Behind Rajasthan Patrika, In front of Vijaya Bank, 1404, Amar Singh Pura, Bikaner 334001. **Bikaner:** 70-71, 2Nd Floor, Dr.chahar Building, Panchsati Circle, Sadul Ganj, Bikaner - 334001. **Bilaspur:** Shop No.B-104, First Floor, Narayan Plaza, Link Road, Bilaspur 495001 **Bilaspur:** Shop No -225, 226 & 227, 2Nd Floor, Narayan Plaza, Link Road, Bilaspur-495001. **Bokaro:** Mazzanine Floor F-4, City Centre, Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro - 827004. **Bokaro:** B-1 1st Floor, City Centre, Sector-4, Near Sona Chandi Jewellers, Bokaro - 827004. **Burdwan:** 1st Floor, Above Exide Showroom 399 G T Road Burdwan-713101. **Burdwan:** 63 Gt Road, Halder Complex 1st Floor, Burdwan - 713101. **Calicut:** 29 / 97G, Gulf Air Building, 2Nd Floor, Arayidathupalam, Mavor Road, Calicut - 673016. **Calicut:** 2Nd Floor, Soubhagya Shopping Complex, Arayidathupalam Mavor Road, Calicut - 673004. **Chandigarh:** Deepak Towers, Sco 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, Chandigarh - 160017. **Chandigarh:** Sco 2423-2424, Sector 22-C, First Floor, Chandigarh -160022. **Chandrapur:** Rauts Raghuvanshi Complex, Shop No-1, Office No-2, 1st Floor, Beside Azad Garden, Main Road, Chandrapur - 442402. **Chennai:** New No 51, Gandhi Nagar First Main Road, Adyar, Chennai - 600020. **Chennai:** F-11, Akshaya Plaza, 1st Floor, 108 Adithanar Salai, Opp. To Chief Metropolitan Court, Egmore, Chennai - 600002. **Chennai:** No: 48, Saravana Square Hotel 1st Floor, First Main Road, Nanganallur, Chennai - 600061. **Chennai:** G1, Ground Floor Swathi Court, No. 22 Vijayaraghava Road, T Nagar, Chennai - 600017. **Chennai:** No.178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Ground Floor, Opp. Hotel Palmgrove, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600034. **Chennai:** Ground Floor, 19, Pattulos Road, Chennai - 600002. **Chinsurah:** J C Ghosh Saranu, Bhangra Gara, Chinsurah - 712101. **Cochin:** 1st Floor, K C Centre, Door No. 42/227-B, Chittoor Road, Opp. North Town Police Station, Kacheripady, Cochin - 682018. **Cochin:** Ali Arcade, 1st Floor, Kizhavana Road, Panampilly Nagar, Near Atlantis Junction Ernakualm - 682036. **Coimbatore:** 66, Lokamanya Street (West), R.s.puram, Coimbatore - 641002. **Coimbatore:** 3rd Floor, Jaya Enclave, 1057 Avinashi Road, Coimbatore - 641018. **Cuttack:** Near Indian Overseas Bank, Cantonment Road, Mata Math, Cuttack - 753001. **Cuttack:** Po - Buxi Bazar, Opp. Dargha Bazar Police Station, Dargha Bazar, Cuttack - 753001. **Darbhanga:** Jaya Complex 2Nd Floor, Above Furniture Planet, Donar Chowk, Darbhanga - 846003. **Davangere:** Akkamahadevi Samaja Complex, Church Road, P J Extension, Davangere - 577002. **Davangere:** #15/9, 1st Floor, Sobagu Complex, 2Nd Main Road (Avk College Road), P J Extension, Davangere - 577002. **Dehradun:** 204/121, Nari Shilpi Mandir, Margold Connaught Place, Dehradun - 248001. **Dehradun:** Kaulgarh Road Near: Sirmaur Marg, Above Reliance Webworld, Dehradun - 248001. **Deoghar:** S S M Jalan Road, Ground Floor, Opp. Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, Deoghar - 814112. **Deoria:** 1st Floor, Opp. Zila Panchayat Civil Lines, Deoria - 274001. **Dewas:** 27, Rmo House, Station Road, Above Maa Chamunda Gas Agency, Dewas - 455001. **Dhanbad:** Urmlita Towers Room No 111 (1st Floor), Bank Moe, Dhanbad - 826001. **Dhanbad:** 208, New Market, 2Nd Floor, Katras Road, Bank Moe, Dhanbad - 826001. **Dharwad:** 307/9-A, 1st Floor, Elite Business Center, Nagarkar Colony, P B Road, Dharwad - 580001. **Dhule:** Ground Floor Ideal Laundry, Lane No 4, Khol Gali, Near Muthoot Finance, Opp. Bhavasar General Store, Dhule - 424001. **Dindigul:** No. 9, Old No: 4/B, New Agraharam Palani Road, Dindigul - 624001. **Durgapur:** Plot No 3601, Nazrul Sarani City Centre, Durgapur - 713216. **Durgapur:** Mwav-16 Bengal Ambuja, 2Nd Floor, City Centre, 16 De Burdwan, Durgapur - 713216. **Eluru:** D.No:238-5-93/1, Savithri Complex, Edaravari Street, Near Dr.prabhavathi Hospital, R.p.eta, Eluru - 534002. **Erode:** 171-E, Sheshaiyer Complex, First Floor, Agraharam Street, Erode - 638001. **Erode:** No: 4, Veerappan Traders Complex, Kmy Salai Sathy Road, Opp. Erode Bus Stand, Erode - 638003. **Faridabad:** B-49, First Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House Nit, Faridabad - 121001. **Faridabad:** A-2B 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Nit Faridabad - 121001. **Ferozepur:** The Mall Road, Chawla Bulding 1st Floor, Opp. Central Jail, Near Hanuman Mandir, Ferozepur - 152002. **Gandhidham:** Shop no. 12, Shree Ambica Arcade, Plot no. 300, Ward 12, Opp. CG High School, Near HdFC Bank, Gandhidham - 370201 **Gandhinagar:** 123, First Floor, Megh Malhar Complex, Opp. Vijay Petrol Pump, Sector - 11 Gandhinagar - 382011 **Gaya:** Lal Kothi Compound, Shree Krishna Road, 2Nd Floor - North Side, Gaya - 823001. **Ghaziabad:** FF-26, Konark Building, 1st Floor, RD-Rajnagar, Ghaziabad 201002 **Ghaziabad:** 1st Floor, C-7, Lohia Nagar, Ghaziabad - 201001. **Ghazipur:** 2Nd Floor, Shubhra Hotel Complex, Mahaubagh, Ghazipur - 233001. **Gonda:** Shri Markat Sahabgunj, Station Road, Gonda - 271001. **Gorakhpur:** Shop No 3, 2Nd Floor, Cross Road, The Mall, A D Chowk Bank Road, Gorakhpur- 273001. **Gorakhpur:** Above V.i.p. House, Ajdacent A.d. Girls College, Bank Road, Gorakpur - 273001. **Gulbarga:** Cts No 2913, 1st Floor, Asian Towers, Jagath Station Main Road, Next To Adithya Hotel, Gulbarga - 585105. **Guntur:** Door No. 5-38-44/5/1, Brodipet, Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur - 522002. **Guntur:** D No 6-10-27, Srinilayam Arundelpet, 10/1, Guntur - 522002. **Gurgaon:** Sco 16, Sector 14, First Floor, Gurgaon - 122001. **Gurgaon:** Shop No. 18, Ground Floor, Sector 14, Opp. Akad Tower, Near Huda Office, Gurgaon - 122001. **Guwahati:** A.k. Azad Road, Rehabori, Guwahati - 781008. **Guwahati:** 1st Floor, Bajrangbali Building, Near Bora Service Station, Gs Road, Guwahati 781007. **Gwalior:** G-6, Global Apartment, Kailash Vihar Colony, Opp. Income Tax Office, City Centre, Gwalior - 474002. **Gwalior:** 2Nd Floor, Rajeev Plaza, Jayendra Ganj Lashkar, Gwalior - 474009. **Haldwani:** Above Kapilaz, Sweet House, Opp Lic Building, Pliktikhi, Haldwani - 263139. **Hardiwar:** 8 Govind Puri Opp. Lic 2, Centre Vijay Bank Main Road, Ranipur Moe, Hardiwar, 249401. **Hassan:** San No-212, Ground Floor, Sampige Road, 1st Cross, Near Hotel Southern Star, K. R. Puram, Hassan - 573201. **Hazaribag:** Municipal Market, Annanda Chowk, Hazaribag 825301 **Hisar:** 12 Opp. Bank Of Baroda, Red Square Market, Hisar 125001 **Hisar:** Sco-71 1st Floor, Red

# Point of Services (“POS”) of MF Utilities India Pvt. Ltd. (“MFUI”) (Cont’d)

The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of the Fund at [www.dsblackrock.com](http://www.dsblackrock.com) and MFUI at [www.mfuiindia.com](http://www.mfuiindia.com) and will be updated from time to time.

Square Market, Hisar 125001. Hoshiarpur: 1st Floor The Mall Tower, Opp Kapila Hospital, Sutheri Road, Hoshiarpur 146001 Hubli: No.204 205 1st Floor, 'B' Block Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court Club Road, Hubli 580029. Hubli: Ctc No. 483 /A1/A2, Ground Floor Shri Ram Plaza, Behind Kotak Mahindra Bank, Club Road, Hubli 580029. Hyderabad: 'KARVY CENTRE' 8-2-609/K, Avenue 4, Street No. 1, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad - 500 034. Hyderabad: KARVY SELENIUM, Plot No. 31 & 32, Tower B, Survey No. 115 /22, 115/24 & 115/25, Financial District. Gachibowli, Nanakramguda, Serlingampally Mandal, Hyderabad- 500 032 Ranga Reddy District, Telangana State. Indore: 101 Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-B South Tukoganj, Opposite Green Park, Indore 452001 Indore: 2Nd Floor, 203-205 Balaji Corporates, Above Icici Bank 19/1 New Palasia, Near Cure Well Hospital, Janjeerwala Square, Indore 452001 Jabalpur: 8 Ground Floor Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, Jabalpur 482001. Jabalpur: Grover Chamber, 43 Naya Bazar Malviya Chowk, Opp Shyam Market, Jabalpur 482002 Jaipur: R-7 Yudhisthir Marg C-Scheme, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, Jaipur 302001 Jaipur: S16/A IIndr Floor, Land Mark Building Opp Jai Club, Mahaver Marg C Scheme, Jaipur 302001 Jalandhar: 367/8 Central Town, Opp. Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar 144001. Jalandhar: 1st Floor Shanti Towers, Sco No. 37 Puda Complex, Opposite Tehsil Complex, Jalandhar 144001. Jalgaon: 70 Navipeth, Opp. Old Bus Stand, Jalgaon 425001. Jalgaon: 269, Jaee Vishwa, 1st floor, Above United Bank of India, Baliram Peth, Near Kishor Agencies, Jalgaon- 425001. Jalna: Shop No 6 Ground Floor, Anand Plaza Complex, Bharat Nagar Shivaji Putla Road, Jalna 431203. Jalpaiguri: D B C Road, Opp Nirala Hotel, Jalpaiguri 735101, Jammu: Jrd's Heights, Lane Opp. S & S Computers, Near Rbi Building Sector 14, Nanak Nagar, Jammu 180004. Jammu: Gupta's Tower, 2nd Floor, CB-12, Rail Head complex, Jammu 180012. Jammagar: 207 Manek Centre, P N Marg, Jammagar 361001. Jammagar: 136-137-138 Madhav Palaza, Opp Sbi Bank, Nr Lal Bunglow, Jammagar 361001. Jamshedpur: Room No. 15 1st Floor, Millennium Tower "R" Road, Bistupur, Jamshedpur 831001 Jamshedpur: 2Nd Floor R R Square, Sb Shop Area, Near Reliance Foot Print & Hotel- Bs Park Plaza, Main Road Bistupur, Jamshedpur, 831001. Jaunpur: R N Complex 1-1-9-G, In Front Of Pathak Honda, Umrampur, Jaunpur 222002. Jhansi: 372/18 D, 1st Floor above IDBI Bank, Beside V-Mart, Near "RASKHAN" Gwalior Road, Jhansi - 284001. Jhansi: 371/01 Narayan Plaza, Gwalior Road, Near Jeevan Shah Chauraha, Jhansi 284001 Jodhpur: 1/5 Nirmal Tower, 1st Chopasani Road, Jodhpur 342003 Jodhpur: 203 Modi Arcade, Chopasni Road, Jodhpur 342001 Junagadh: "Aastha Plus" 202-A 2Nd Floor, Sardarbag Road Nr.alkapuri, Opp. Zansi Rani Statue, Junagadh 362001 Junagadh: 124-125 Print Shopping Center, M.g Road Ranavav Chowk, Junagadh 362001 Kadapa: Bandi Subbaramaiah Complex, D.no:3/1718 Shop No: 8, Raja Reddy Street, Besides Bharathi Junior College, Kadapa 516001 Kakinada: No.33-1 44 Sri Sathya Complex, Main Road, Kakinada 533001 Kalyani: A-1/50 Block Akalyani, Dist Nadiad, Kalyani 741235 Kannur: Room No. Pp 14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Center, Talap, Kannur 670004 Kannur: 2Nd Floor Prabhat Complex, Fort Road Nr.icici Bank, Kannur 670001 Kanpur: First Floor 106-108, City Centre Phase II, 6/3 2 The Mall, Kanpur 208001 Kanpur: 15/46 B Ground Floor, Opp: Muir Mills, Civil Lines, Kanpur 208001 Karaukudi: No. 2 Gopi Arcade, 100 Feet Road, Karaukudi 630001 Karimnagar: H.no.7-1-257, Upstairs S.b.h, Mankamathota, Karimnagar 505001 Karimnagar: H.no.4-2-130/131 Above Union Bank, Jafri Road Rajeev Chowk, Karimnagar 505001 Karnal: 18/369 Char Chaman, Kunjapura Road, Behind Miglani Hospital, Karnal 132001. Karur: 126 Gvp Towers, Kovai Road, Basement Of Axis Bank, Karur 639002. Karur: No.6 Old No.1304 Thiru-Vi-Ka Road, Near G.R.kalyan Mahal, Karur 639001. Kharagpur: Shivhare Niketan, H.no.291/1 Ward No.15, Malancha Main Road, Opposite Uco Bank, Kharagpur 721301 Kharagpur: 180 Malancha Road, Beside Axis Bank Ltd, Kharagpur 721304 Kolhapur: 2 B 3Rd Floor Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur 416001 Kolhapur: 605/1/14 E Ward Shahupuri 2Nd Lane, Laxmi Niwas Near Sultane Chambers, Kolhapur 416001 Kolkata: Apeejay House ( Beside Park Hotel), 15 Park Street, C Block,3rd Floor, Kolkata-700016. Kolkata: Saket Building, 44 Park Street 2Nd Floor, Kolkata -700 016. Kolkata: Chowringhee Court, 2nd Floor, Unit No.33, 55/55/1, Chowringhee Road, Kolkata - 700071. Kollam: Kochupiliamoodu Junction, Near Vlc Beach Road, Kollam 691001 Kollam: Sree Vigneshwara Bhavan, Sakthi Junction, Kadapakada, Kollam 691001 Korba: 1st Floor City Centre, 97 Ircc Transport Nagar, Korba 495677 Kota: B-33 'Kalyan Bhawan', Triangle Part, Vallabh Nagar, Kota 324007 Kota: 29 1st Floor Near Lala Lajpat Rai Circle, Shopping Centre, Kota 324007 Kottayam: Jacob Complex, Building No-Old No-1319F, New No-2512D, Behind Maktil Centre, Good Sheperd Road, Kottayam 686001 Kottayam: 1st Floor Csiascension Square, Railway Station Road, Collectorate P O, Kottayam 686002 Kumbakonam: Jailani Complex, 47 MTT Street, Kumbakonam 612001 Kurnool: Shop Nos. 26 and 27, Door No. 39/265A and 39/265B, Second Floor, Skanda Shopping Mall, Old Chad Talkies, Vaddageri, 39th Ward, Kurnool - 518001. Kurnool: Shop No.43 1st Floor, S V Complex Railway Station Road, Near Sbi Main Branch, Kurnool 518004 Lucknow: Alamabagh, Ksm Tower Cp-1 Sinder Dump, Near Alamabagh Bus Station, Alamabagh, Lucknow - 226005 Lucknow: B-1/2 Vijay Khand, Near Union Bank Of India, Gontinagar, Lucknow - 226201 Lucknow: Hig-67 Sector E, Alijanj, Lucknow - 226024 Lucknow: P1st Floor, A A Complex, Thaper House, 5 Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226001 Lucknow - alamabagh: No. 4 First Floor, Centre Court 5, Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow 226001 Ludhiana: U/Gf Prince Market, Green Field Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar, Pulli Pakhowal Road, (Above Dr. Viridis Lab), P.o. Model Town, Ludhiana 141002 Ludhiana: Sco 136, 151st Above Airtel Showroom, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana 141001 Madurai: # 1st Floor 278, North Perumal Maistry Street, (Nadar Lane), Madurai 625001 Madurai: Rakesh Towers, 30-C 1st Floor, Bye Pass Road, Opp Nagappa Motors, Madurai 625010 Malappuram: First Floor Cholakkal Building, Near U P School Upp Hill, Malappuram 676505 Malda: Sahis Tuli Under Ward No.6, No.1 Gody Colony, English Bazar Municipality, Malda 732011 Mandi: 149/11 School Bazaar, Mandi 175001 Mangalore: No. G4 & G5 Inland Monarch, Opp. Karnataka Bank, Kadri Main Road Kadri, Mangalore 575003. Mangalore: Mahendra Arcade Opp Court Road, Karangal Padi, Mangalore 575003 Margao: F4- Classic Heritage, near Axis Bank, opp. BPS Club, Pajifond, Margao, Goa 403 601 Margao: 2Nd Floor Dalal Commercial Complex, Pajifond, Margao 403601 Mathura: Ambey Crown, IInd Floor, In Front Of Bsa College, Gaushata Road, Mathura 281001 Meerut: 108 1st Floor Shivam Plaza, Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut 250002 Meerut: 1st Floor Medi Centre, Opp Icici Bank, Hapur Road Near Bachha Park, Meerut 250002 Mehansana: 1st Floor Subhara Complex, Urban Bank Road, Mehansana 384002 Mehansana: Ul/47 Apollo Enclave, Opp Simandhar Temple, Modhera Cross Road, Mehansana 384002 Mirzapur: Above Hdfc Bank, Dankeenganj, Mirzapur 231001 Moga: 1st Floor Dutt Road, Mandir Wali Gali, Civil Lines Barh Ghar, Moga 142001 Moradabad: H-21-22, 1st Floor, Ram Ganga Vihar Shopping Complex, Opposite Sale Tax Office, Moradabad 244001 Moradabad: Om Arcade Parker Road, Above Syndicate Bank, Chowk Tari Khana, Moradabad 244001 Morena: Moti Palace, Near Ramjanjki Mandir, Morena 476001 Mumbai: Cts No 411, 202 Citi Point, 2Nd Floor, Telli Galli, Rajshree Shahu Maharaj Marg, Above C.t. Chatwani Hall, Opp. Hero Honda Showroom, Andheri (East), Mumbai - 400069. Mumbai: Rajabahadur Compound, Ground Floor, Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind Icici Bank, 30 Mumbai Samachar Marg, Mumbai - 400023. Mumbai: 114, 1st floor, Commerce House, 140, Nagindas Master Road, Fort, Mumbai - 400023. Mumbai - Andheri: 131 Andheri Industrial Estate, Veera Desai Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai - 400053. Mumbai - Borivali: A-1, Himanshu Building, Sodawala Cross Lane, Near Chamunda Circle, Borivali West, Mumbai - 400092. Mumbai - Chembur: Shop No.4, Ground Floor, Shram Safiya Bldg., N. G. Acharya Marg, Chembur, Mumbai - 400 071. Mumbai - Fort: 24/B, Raja Bahadur Compound, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Behind Bse Bldg, Fort - 400001 Mumbai - Vashi: Shop No.43-A, Ground Floor, Vashi Plaza, Sector-17, Near Apna Bazar,Vashi, Mumbai - 400 705. Mumbai - Vile parle: 104, Sangam Arcade, V. P. Road Opp: Railway Station, Above Axis Bank, Vile Parle (West), Mumbai - 400056 Muzaffarpur: Brahman Toti, Duragathan Gola Road, Muzaffarpur 842001 Muzaffarpur: First Floor, Shukla Complex, Near ICICI Bank, Civil Court Branch, Company Bagh, Muzaffarpur - 842001 Mysore: No.1 1st Floor Ch.26, 7Th Main 5Th Cross, Above Trishakthi Medicals, Saraswati Puram, Mysore 570009 Mysore: L-350 Silver Tower, Ashoka Road, Opp.clock Tower, Mysore 570001 Nadiad: 104/105 Near Paras Cinema, City Point Nadiad, Nadiad 387001 Nagercoil: 45, East Car Street, 1st Floor Nagercoil - 629001. Nagpur: 145 Lendra Park, Behind Shabari, Near Ramdaspathi, Nagpur 440010 Nagpur: Plot No 2/1 House No 102/1, Mata Mandir Road, Mangaldeep Apartment, Opp Khandelwal Jewelers, Dharampeth, Nagpur 440010 Namakkal: 105/2 Arun Towers, Paramathi Street, Namakkal 637001 Nanded: Shop No.4 Santakripa Market, G R Road Opp Bank Of India, Nanded 431601 Nasik: Raturang Bungalow 2, Godavari Colony, Behind Big Bazar, Near Boys Town, School, Off College Road,Nasik 422005 Nasik: F-1 Suyojit Sankul, Sharanpur Road, Nasik 422002 Navsari: 16 1st Floor Shivani Park, Opp. Shankheshwar Complex, Kaliawadi, Navsari 396445 Navsari: 1/1 Chinmay Arcade, Opp Sattapir Rd, Tower Rd, Navsari 396445 Nellore: 9/756 First Floor, Immadisetty Towers, Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, Nellore 524001 Nellore: 16-2-230 Room No : 27, 2Nd Floor Keizen Heights, Gandhi Nagar, Pogathota, Nellore 524001 New Delhi: 305 New Delhi House , 27 Barakhamba Road , New Delhi - 110001 New Delhi: 7-E, 4Th Floor, Deen Dayaal Research Institute Bldg., Swamiram Tirath Nagar, Jhandewalan Extn, Near Videcon Tower, New Delhi -110055 New Delhi: 605, 6th Floor, Ashoka Estate Building, 24, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001 Nizamabad: H No:5-6-40, Above Bank Of Baroda First Floor, Beside Hdfc Bank, Hyderabad Road, Nizamabad 503003 Noida: C-81 First Floor, Sector 2, Noida 201301 Noida: 405, 4th Floor, Vishal Chamber Plot No. 1, Sector-18 Noida-201301 (U.P) Palakkad: 10 / 688 Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad 678001 Palakkad: No: 20 & 21, Metro Complex, H.p.o.road, Palakkad 678001 Panipat: Sco 83-84 1st Floor, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp Rbs Bank, G T Road, Panipat 132103. Panipat: 1st Floor, Krishna Tower, Above Amertex, G.t. Road, Panipat 132103 Panjim: Lawande Sarmalkar Bhavan,1st Floor, Office No. 2 Next to Mahalaxmi Temple, Panaji Goa - 403 001. Panjim: City Business Centre, Coelho Pereira Building, Room No 18 19 & 20, Dada Vaidya Road, Panjim 403001 Pathankot: 1st Floor 9 A, Improvement Trust Building, Patel Chowk, Pathankot 145001 Patiala: 35 New Lal Bagh Colony, Patiala 147001 Patiala: Sco 20 27, D Chotti Baradari, Near Car Bazaar, Patiala 147001 Patna: G-3 Ground Floor, Om Vihar Complex, Sy Verma Road, Patna 800001 Patna: 3A 3Rd Floor Anand Tower, Exhibition Road, Opp Icici Bank, Patna 800001 Pollachi: 146/4 Ramanathan Building, 1st Floor New Scheme Road, Pollachi 642002 Pondicherry: S-8 100 Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex) Opp. Indian Coffee House), Pondicherry 605001 Pondicherry: No:7 Thiyaagaraja Street, Pondicherry 605001 Proddatur: Shop No:4 Araveti Complex, Mydukur Road, Beside Syndicate Bank, Proddatur 516360 Pudukottai: Sundaram Masilamani Towers, Ts No. 5476 5479, Pm Road Old Tirumayam Salai, Near Anna Statue Jublie Arts, Pudukottai 622001 Pune: Mozaic Bldg, CTS No.1216/1, Final Plot No.576/1 TP, Scheme No.1, F C Road, Bhamburda, Shivaji Nagar, Pune - 411004. Pune: Nirmiti Eminence, Off No. 6, 1 Floor Opp. Abhishek Hotel, Mehendale Garage Road, Erdanwane, Pune - 411004. Raipur: Hig C-23 Sector 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur 492004 Raipur: Shop No. 31, Third Floor, Millenium Plaza Above Indian House, Behind Indian Coffee House, Raipur - 492001 Rajahmundry: Door No: 6-2-12 1st Floor, Rajeswari Nilayam Near, Vamsikrishna Hospital, Nyapatthi Vairi Street, T Nagar, Rajahmundry 533101 Rajahmundry: D.no.6-1-4 Rangachary Street, T.nagar Near Axis Bank Street, Rajahmundry 533101 Rajapalayam: Sri Ganapathy Complex, 148B/5/18 T P Mills Road, Virudhungan District, Rajapalayam 626117. Rajkot: Office 207 210 Everest Building, Opp Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, Rajkot 360001 Rajkot: 104 Siddhi Vinyak Com., Opp Ramkrishna Ashram, Dr Vagnik Road, Rajkot 360001 Ranchi: 4 Hb Road No: 206, 2Nd Floor Shri Lok Complex, Ranchi 834001 Ranchi: Room No 307 3Rd Floor, Commerce Tower, Beside Mahabir Tower, Ranchi 834001 Ratlam: 1 Nagpal Bhawan, Free Ganj Road, Do Batti Near Nokia Care, Ratlam 457001 Renukott: Radhika Bhavan, Opp. Padmini Hotel, Murdwha, Renukott 231217 Rewa: 1st Floor Angoori Building, Besides Allahabad Bank, Trans University Road, Civil Lines, Rewa 485001. Rohtak: 205 2Nd Floor Building No: 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak 124001 Rohtak: 1st Floor Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road, Rohtak 124001 Roorkee: Shree Ashadeep Complex, 16 Civil Lines, Near Income Tax Office, Roorkee 247667 Rourkela: 1st Floor Mangal Bhawan, Phase II Power House Road, Rourkela 769001 Rourkela: 1st Floor Sandhu Complex, Kachery Road, Uditnagar, Rourkela 769012 Sagar: II Floor, Above Shiva Kanch Mandir, 5 Civil Lines, Sagar - 470002. Saharanpur: I Floor Krishna Complex, Opp. Hath Gate Court Road, Saharanpur 247001 Saharanpur: 18 Mission Market, Court Road, Saharanpur 247001 Salem: No.2 I Floor Vivekananda Street, New Fairlands, Salem 636016 Salem: No:40 Brindavan Road, Fairlands, Near Perumal Koil, Salem 636016 Sambalpur: Opp. Town High School, Sansarak, Sambalpur 768001 Sambalpur: Ground Floor Quality Massion, Infront Of Bazaar Kolkata, Nayapura, Sambalpur - 768001 Sangli: Jiveshwar Krupa Bldg, Shop.No.2 Ground Floor, Tilak Chowk Harbhat Road, Sangli 416416 Satara: 117 / A / 3 / 22 Shukrawar Peth, Sargam Apartment, Satara 415002 Satna: 1st Floor Gopal Complex, Near Bus Stand, Rewa Road, Satna 485001 Secunderabad: 208 Ii Floor Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Secunderabad 500003. Secunderabad: 1st Floor Thirumala Complex, Paradise Circle S.d Road, Opp. Hotel Kamat, Secunderabad 500003 Shaktinagar: 1st/A-375 V V Colony, Dist Sonbhadra, Shaktinagar 231222 Shillong: Annex Mani Bhawan, Lower Thana Road, Near R K M Lp School, Shillong 793001 Shimla: 1st Floor Opp Panchayat Bhawan, Main Gate, Bus Stand, Shimla 171001, Shimla: Triveni Building, By Pas Chowkhhallini, Shimla -171002 Shimoga: No.65 1st Floor, Kishnapa Compound, 1st Cross, Hosmane Extn, Shimoga 577201 Shimoga: Sri Matra Naika Complex, 1st Floor, Above Shimoga Diagnostic Centre, Llr Road Durgigudi, Shimoga 577201. Shivpuri: 1st Floor M.p.r.p. Building, Near Bank Of India, Shivpuri 473551 Sikar: First Floor Super Tower, Behind Ram Mandir, Near Taparyya Bagichi, Sikar 332001 Silchar: N.n. Dutta Road, Chowchakra Complex, Premtala, Silchar 788001, Sitiguri: 17B Swamiji Sarani, Sitiguri 734001 Sitiguri: Nanak Complex, Sevoke Road, Sitiguri - 734001 Sitapur: 12/12-A Sura Complex, Arya Nagar, Opp Mall Godam, Sitapur 261001 Sivakasi: 363 Thiruthangal Road, Opp: Tneb, Sivakasi 626123 Solan: Sahni Bhawan, Adjacent Anand Cinema Complex, The Mall Solan 173212 Solapur: Flat No 109 1st Floor, A Wing Kalyani Tower, 126 Siddheshwar Peth, Near Pangal High School, Solapur 41300 Solapur: Block No 06 Vaman Nagar, Opp D-Mart Julie Solapur, Solapur 413004 Sonepat: 205 R Model Town, Above Central Bank Of India, Sonepat 131001 Sri ganaganagar: 18 L Block, Sri Ganganagar 335001 Sri ganaganagar: 35E Block, Opp: Sheeta Mata Vaateka, Sri Ganganagar 335001 Srikakulam: D.no-4-1-28/1, Venkateswara Colony, Near Income Tax Office, Srikakulam 532001 Sultampur: Karyv Computershare Pvt. Ltd. 1077/3, Civil Lines,Opp Bus Stand, Sultampur 228001 Surat: Plot No.629 2Nd Floor, Ffice No.2-C/2-D, Ansuhalik Venkateswara Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp.dhiraj Sons Athwalines, Surat - 395001. Surat: G-5 Empire State Building, Nr Udhna Darwaja, Ring Road, Surat - 395002. Thane: 101, Yashwan Building, Ram Ganesh, Godkari Path, Ram Maruti Road, Naupada, Thane, Mumbai - 400 602. Thane: 3Rd Floor, Nalanda Chambers, B Wing, Gokhale Road, Near Hanuman Temple, Naupada, Thane (West) - 400602. Thane: 103-105, Orion Business Park, Ghoobunder Road, Kapurbawdi, Thane (West) - 400 607 Thanjavur: No. 70 Nalliah Complex, Srinivasam Pillai Road, Tanjore - 613001. Thiruvallua: 24/590-14, C.v.p Parliament Square Building, Cross Junction, Thiruvallua 689101 Thiruvallua: 2Nd Floor Enriyeg Complex, Ramanchira, Opp Axis Bank, Thiruvallua 689107 Tirunelveli: 1st Floor Mano Prema Complex, 182/6 S N High Road, Tirunelveli 627001 Tirunelveli: 55/18 Jeney Building, S N Road Near Aravind Eye Hospital, Tirunelveli 627001 Tirupathi: Shop No : 6 Door No: 19-10-8, Opp To Passport Office, Air Bypass Road, Tirupathi 517501 Tirupathi: H.no:10-13-425 1st Floor, Tilak Road Opp: Sridevi Complex, Tirupathi 517501 Tirupur: 1 (1) Binny Compound, 2Nd Street Kumaran Road, Tirupur 641601. Tirupur: First Floor 244 A, Kamaraj Road, Opp To Cotton Market Complex, Tirupur 641604. Trichur: Room No 26 & 27, Dee Pee Plaza, Kokkalai, Trichur 680001. Trichur: 2Nd Floor Brothers Complex, Naikkannal Junction, Shornur Road, Near Dhanalakshmi Bank H O, Thrissur 680001 Trichy: No 8 I Floor 8Th Cross, West Extn. Thillainagar, Trichy 620018 Trichy: 60 Sri Krishna Arcade, Thennur High Road, Trichy 620217 Trivandrum: R S Complex, Opposite Of Lic Buildings, Pattom P O, Trivandrum 695004 Trivandrum: 2Nd Floor Akshaya Tower, Sasthamangalam, Trivandrum 695010 Tuticorin: 4 B A34 A37, Mangalmal Mani Nagar, Opp. Rajaji Park, Palayamkottai Road, Tuticorin 628003 Udaipur: Shree Kalyanam,50, Tagore Nagar, Sector - 4, Hiranmagri, Udaipur - 313001. Udaipur: 201-202 Madhav Chambers, Opp G P O, Chetak Circle, Udaipur 313001 Ujjain: 101 Aashta Tower, 13/1 Dhanwantri Marg, Freeganj, Ujjain 456010 Vadodara: 103 Aries Complex Bpc Road, Off R.c. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara 390007 Vadodara: 203, Corner point, Jetalpur Road, Vadodara - 390007 Valsad: Gita Nivas 3rd Floor, Opp. Head Post Office, Halar Cross Lane, Valsad 396001 Valsad: Shop No 2Phiroza Corner, Opp Next Show Room, Tithal Road, Valsad 396001 Vapi: 208 2Nd Floor Heena Arcade, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G.i.d.c. Char Rasta, Vapi 396195 Vapi: Shop No-12 Ground Floor, Sheetal Apartment, Near K P Power, Vapi 396195 Varanasi: Office No 1 Second Floor, Bhawani Market, Building No. D58/2A1 Rathyatra, Beside Kuber Complex, Varanasi 221010 Varanasi: D-64/1321st Floor, Anant Complex Sigr, Varanasi 221010 Vellore: No.1 Officer's Line 2Nd Floor, Mnr Arcade Opp. Icici Bank, Krishna Nagar, Vellore 632001 Vellore: 1 M N R Arcade, Officers Line, Krishna Nagar, Vellore 632001 Vijayawada: 40-1-68 Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M.g road, Labbipet, Vijayawada 520010 Vijayawada: 39-10-7 Opp : Municipal Water Tank, Labbipet, Vijayawada 520010 Visakhapatnam: Door No 48-3-2, Flat No 2, 1st Floor, Sidhi Plaza, Near Visakha Library, Srinagar, Visakhapatnam 530016 Visakhapatnam: Door No: 48-8-7, Dwaraka Diamond, Ground Floor Srinagar, Visakhapatnam 530016 Vizianagaram: Soubhagya 19-6-1/3, 2Nd Floor Near Fort Branch, Opp: Three Temples, Vizianagaram 535002 Warangal: A.b.k Mall, Near Old Bus Depot Road, F-7 1st Floor Ramnagar, Hanamkonda, Warangal 506001 Warangal: 5-6-95 1st Floor, Opp: B.ed Collage, Lashkar Bazar, Chandra Complex, Hanmakonda, Warangal 506001 Yamuna Nagar: 124 B/Rmodel Town, Yamuna Nagar 135001 Yamuna Nagar: Jagdhari Road, Above Uco Bank, Near D.a.v. Girls College, Yamuna Nagar 135001.

\*Any new offices/centres opened will be included automatically. For updated list, please visit [www.dsblackrock.com](http://www.dsblackrock.com) and [www.camsonline.com](http://www.camsonline.com).

**For more information on DSP BlackRock Mutual Fund Visit [www.dsblackrock.com](http://www.dsblackrock.com) or call Toll Free No.: 1800-200-4499**

21.04.2017-V4.2017